

## Selected Bibliography of material on the Diyari / Dieri language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	50
Pamphlets.....	69
Reference materials .....	90
Electronic Access .....	92

### Books

Local call number: B A307.56/S1

Personal Author: Horne, George A.

Title: Savage Life in Central Australia.

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: Virginia, N. T. : David M. Welch, 2009

Physical descrip: 232 p. : ill ; 24.000x17.000 cm.

Series: (Australian Aboriginal culture series ; 7)

General Note: Previous ed.: London : Macmillan, 1924.

General Note: "Compiled, edited and published by David M. Welch"-- T.p.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references and index.

Contents Note: Foreword by Don Rowlands - 2009 -- Introduction to the second edition 2009 -- Preface to the first edition - 1924 -- Lake Eyre district -- Camp and camp life -- Animals and plants -- Implements other than stone -- Some stone implements -- Mooras and murdus, myths and magic -- Death, burial, pointing-bones and sanctuary -- Various rites -- Wonkonguru words -- Wongkonguru names of persons -- Magic stones of the tribes east and north-east of Lake Eyre -- Freemasonry and the Aborigines -- Thutirla Pula - Two Boys Dreaming -- Mulka ruins on the Birdsville track -- Biographies of George Aiston and George Horne -- Map of Aboriginal tribes east of Lake Eyre

Annotation: Annotation pending

ISBN: 9780977503575

ISBN: 0977503577

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Added Author: Horne, George A.

Series: Australian Aboriginal culture series ; 7.

Local call number: B A925.91/C1

Principal Author: Tunbridge, Dorothy

Title: Affixes of motion and direction in Adnyamathanha / Dorothy Tunbridge

Annotation: Shows verbal affixes of motion and direction in Adnyamathanha developed from lexical verbs; similar development in Mparntwe, Kaytetye and Diyari

Source: Complex sentence constructions in Australian languages / edited by Peter Austin -- Amsterdam; John Benjamins, 1988; p. 267-283

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: B A925.91/G1  
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth  
Title: A grammar of Diyari, South Australia  
Publication info: Cambridge:Cambridge University Press 1981  
Physical descrip: xvi, 270 p.  
Annotation: Revised version of Ph.D. Thesis; A grammar of the Diyari language of north-east South Australia, q.v. for annotation  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1  
Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-  
Title: Ngapamanha : a case-study in the population history of north-eastern South Australia / Philip Jones  
Annotation: Examinations of factors causing population loss in Eastern Lake Eyre region; uses social composition of Ngapamanha camp to determine tribal affiliations and migration movements of Wangkangurru and neighbouring groups; effects of diseases, decline of hunting and gathering economy, forced migration conflict and massacres at Cooncherie; biographical information about dwellers at Ngapamanha, PandiePandie and Mirra-Mitta camps, 1934  
Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 157-173 -- ill., maps, ports.  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B A927.11/I1  
Title: Initial ATSIC submission on the Native Title Amendment Bill : to the Parliamentary Joint Committee on Native Title  
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission, 1997.  
Physical descrip: 1 v. (various pagings). : facsimis, maps (some col.) ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: ATSIC position is that the focus of the Bill should be on co-existence, certainty and the right or preparedness to negotiate, and that a win-win situation is possible  
Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B B472.11/A1  
Personal Author: Bennett, M. M. (Mary Montgomerie)  
Title: The Australian Aboriginal as a human being  
Publication info: London : Alston Rivers, 1930  
Physical descrip: 146 p. ; 19 cm.  
Annotation: Brief notes on tracking ability and method, duties of women and men in camp life, the returning boomerang (Dalleburra tribe), trading at Kopperamanna, initiation; effect of State laws, 1927, native evidence, the position in law in the Federal Territories, native attitude towards Court

proceedings, gives cases; reforms needed; notes on the Compound at Kahlin and Bagot, position of women and the law; government policies for assimilation, recommendations  
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)

Local call number: B B524.88/F1 (1974)

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The first Australians

Publication info: Sydney : Ure Smith 1952-74

Physical descrip: 1 v. : ill., map

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, physical description, language diversity, religion, environmental differences; tribal boundaries linked with mythology, totemic centres, beliefs; Arnhem Land notes on descent, fishing spears, canoes, rafts, log canoes with Macassan-type sails; fish traps, nets; variety of weapons & artefacts; Brief notes on huts, Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, R. Murray, Stirling R., Daly R. - preservation of food, fruit, fish, animal meat; Trade (Arnhem Land) - 6 main ceremonies; Djamalag, Rom, Midjan, Wurbu, Mamurung, Njalaidj; trade routes, list of goods traded; Childhood, education, initiation, marriage, agegrades, care of elderly; Spiritual beliefs Djanggawul, Banaitja, Kunapipi & others, brief reference to Daramulan & Baiami (N.S.W.), Murunderi & Nepeli (S.A.); heroes of Lake Eyre, Great Victoria Desert and Kimberleys, Northern Territory tribes, relevant mythology; secular myths retold; Ritual and description of increase ceremonies, love magic rituals, dances, notes on sacred, secular, mourning and gossip songs; Artefacts, wooden carvings (W.A., N.T.), rock and cave paintings (Kimberleys); Law & order, taboos, punishment, peace making ceremony (Arnhem Land); organized meetings by Narrinyerri (mouth of R. Murray) unique, behaviour patterns, pre-marital & extra-marital sexual expression All types of magic, rainmakers, charms; Mortuary rites, types of burial (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land), mourning; Foreign influence before European settlement, present day culture contact situation, land rights; Three songs from Arnhem Land in English, drawings show bark paintings, crayon drawings from Arnhem Land

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri language (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Local call number: B B561.64/L1

Principal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: The Aborigines of South Australia

Annotation: Brief outline of history, protection laws, missions, anthropological research; Map shows approximate distribution of tribes and major anthropological expeditions

Source: Best, R.J. -- Introducing South Australia, 1958; [21]-31 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B B579.67/R1

Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato

Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra, v.4 : Oceania America

Publication info: Torino 1959

Physical descrip: vi, 815 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Ethnological problems of the Pacific; prehistoric finds, Talgai, Cohuna, Keilor etc., origin theory; Chap.2; The Tasmanians, by R. Battaglia; discusses foods, local organization, ceremonial huts (George Town & Pipers Lagoon), origin, skulls of Aborigines & Tasmanians compared, historical position of Tasmanian culture; Chap.3; Australian Aboriginal peoples and culture, by R. Battaglia; comparison of physical types within Australia, discusses cephalic indices, hair colour, skin pigmentation, table of anthropometric data, citing numerous authors; ethnic groupings, enumerates tribes & nations; material culture, lists species & varieties of plant & animal food of Coopers Creek & N. Qld, method of catching game, distribution of labour; description of ground ovens found upper Glenelg & Rockingham Bay, weapons, utensils, generally; distribution in Pacific of exogamous matriarchal two-class system (gives tribes); Chap.8; Present ethnological situation in Oceania; by G. Gentilli; gives figures for Tasmanian & Australian populations before & after contact; summarizes history of extinction of Tasmanians; outlines gradual granting of citizenship rights to Aborigines, discusses quality as pastoral workers etc.; notes on employment; European influence; comments on comparative study carried out by Lommel

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)  
 Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B B619.18/P2

Personal Author: Birket-Smith, Kaj, 1893-

Title: Primitive man and his ways : patterns of life in some native societies

Publication info: London:Odhams 1960

Physical descrip: 239 p.

Annotation: Aims to depict cultures in different climates to show adaptation to conditions; p.15-55; Isolation of Australian continent, general geographic description, climate, racial characteristics, earliest tools, antiquity of characteristic artefacts, New Guinea influences in Arnhem Land & Cape York, lack of water craft & other artefacts in southwest, trade routes (east coast, Diamantina Cooper Creek - Lake Eyre - south coast, Arnhem Land & Kimberley - Central Australia - southwest); religious beliefs, Supreme Being (Yuin, Kurnai, Aranda), totemism, totemic classification of universe (Yuahlayi, Kimberley), individual totemism, clan totemism, conception totemism, Aranda increase rites; tribal country, population density at colonization, local groups, marriage, purauru system (Dieri), the levirate, kinship obligations, avoidance, distinguishes 3 types of kinship in Australia, womans role, moieties, four section system (Nyul - Nyul), eight section system (Aranda), diffusion of section system, trade (Narrinyeri trade in babys navel cord), Dieri journeys to Herbert River for pituri; shelters (Victoria, Dieri, Narrinyeri, Queensland, Aranda, Arnhem Land), ornaments & dress, possum skin cloaks, weapons & utensils, dual purpose items, stone tools, changes in technology, manufacture of wooden tools (Pitjendadjara), boomerang, spear, canoes, land transport - wooden containers (Worora), string bags, food getting, hunting methods - kangaroo & emu, hunting magic; initiation (Kurnai, Yuin, Aranda), authority (north Queensland, Dieri, Central Australia), sorcery, death & mourning, disposal of corpse, cannibalism

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B B676.19/K1  
Personal Author: Bohannan, Paul  
Added Author: Middleton, John  
Title: Kinship and social organization  
Publication info: N.Y.:Natural History Press 1968  
Physical descrip: xiii, 391p.

Annotation: Survey covering many tribes and areas; p.43-44; Brief notes on Australian kinship terminologies bifurcate merging plan, terms from Kakadu (Northern Australia), Arunta and Mungarai, Radcliffe-Browns two types noted, 1) Kariara & Urabunna of Lake Eyre, 2) Dieri, Central Australia from the; Arunta to the Anula and Mara, Mardudhunera of Western Australia p.61-91; Structural analysis of kinship by Kingsley Davis and W. Lloyd Warner, listed separately; p.275-283; Australian sections and subsections by R.M. and C.H. Berndt, listed separately; p.301-357; Murngin social organization by W. Lloyd Warner, Murngin social organization by William Ewart Lawrence and George Peter Murdock, Murngin social organization by A.R. Radcliffe-Brown Murngin (Wulamba) social organization by Ronald M. Berndt.; The Murngin moral by David Maybury-Lewis, all listed separately

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B C624.86/D1  
Principal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971  
Title: Disease amongst the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Outline of antiquity, theory of origin, arrival of dingo, Talgai skull in relation to inhabitants, isolation and biological reactions to disease, infusion of Malay blood, Vansittart Bay, Roebuck Bay, Hanover Bay and Glenelg River area (painting influence); Port Jackson smallpox outbreak 1788, first white contacts; analysis of reaction to disease, comparison with nomadic and semi-civilized natives, types of disease, immunity, susceptibility to T.B., example cases, extent of syphilis, diseases prevalent to northern coast line and all States particularly South Australia, Western Australia and Northern Territory; boomerang leg, distinctive body odour, skin diseases, findings of death by bone pointing; Pt.2; Influenza epidemics, area and year, other diseases, smallpox records of Kanoloo, Byellee, Toolooa, Meeroli, Kamilaroy, Bangerang, Dieryerie, Ngurla, Mularra and Natingera tribes; summary of two T.B. cases, records of fatal diseases and areas found, T.B. spread by Chinese at Daly River, insanity, leprosy, syphilis New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, yaws Northern Territory; protozoal and helmenthic diseases, nutritional and deficiency diseases South Australia and Thursday Island, alcoholism S.A., W.A., N.S.W., and insanity, diseases of the blood and vascular organs, South Australia, Queensland  
Source: Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene -- 1928; v.31, no.5; [55]-59; no.6; [65]-70; no.11; [125]-130; no.12; [141]-145; no.13; 157-160; no.14; 173-177; no.15; 196-198; no.16; 202206; no.17; 216-220; no.18; 232-235; no.20; 262-266; no.21; 281-282; no.22; 290-294; no.23; 307-313; no.24; 326-330

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Dulua / Duluwa people (E41) (Qld SG56-01)  
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Curr, Edward M. (Edward Micklethwaite), 1820-1889

Title: The Australian race : its origin, languages, customs, place of landing in Australia, and the routes by which it spread itself over that continent / by Edward M. Curr.

Publication info: Melbourne. : John Ferres, Govt Pr. 1886-1887.

Physical descrip: 4 v. in 8 : ill., tpls. ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: v.1, p.1-35; General language information, orthography, table of 20 common & widespread Australian words, language & vocabulary comparisons, names of languages, quotes  
Ridleys Kamilaroi grammar, comments on words in the vocabularies; p.36- 105; Physical characteristics, hair, skin, senses, half-castes, religious beliefs, sorcery (Bangerang, Victoria, New South Wales), medicine men, cures for sickness (Bangerang, Burdekin area), minor superstitions, astronomical beliefs (Bangerang,; Kilmore), personal property, government & leadership, family life, law & conflict (tribal & intertribal), property & inheritance, childhood, types of initiation, lists areas where circumcision & subincision are prevalent, infanticide, cannibalism,; trade & exchange, foods & food-getting, foodsharing, cooking, drinks, water collection, pitcheri, fighting methods, mortuary rites, corroborees, body painting, music, sign language, clothing, mutiliation & body ornaments, art, shelters, totemism,; history of European contact; p.106-142; Marriage, marital status, capture, elopement, status of women, marriage classes, extensive quotation from Ridley on rules & classes of Kamilaroi, Wailwun, Moreton Bay to Wide Bay, Barwan, Wirairai, Kogai, Pikumbul, Narran River; quotes Fison on group marriage, gives relationship terms for Dieyeri, Larriquia, Mooloola, Western Australia, Kamilaroi, Dippel, Encounter Bay, Woolna, Murray mouth; p.143-151; Weapons & implements, spears, wommera, boomerang, clubs, shields, tomahawk, knife, chisel, kooditcha shoes, canoes, messengers & message sticks, nets & bags p.152-189; Origins - comparison with extraAustralian races; p.190-207; Arrival and spread of Aborigines, diffusion of cultural traits, languages; p.208-234; Disease, prevalent diseases, introduction of smallpox, population decrease, general remarks on native health; p.235-244; Comments on earlier writers on Aborigines; p.245-25; 39 articles on particular areas listed separately in this bibliography; v.2, p.3-501; Articles 40-135 listed separately; v.3, p.3-589; Articles 136-214D listed separately; p.592-699; Appendices, A - The Tasmanians; B - The ovens, caves, paintings, and sculptures... both listed separately v.4, p.4-45; Comparative vocabulary of 63 terms arranged by area & term; map shows location of tribes, areas of circumcision & subincision

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)  
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)  
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: From Mount Freeling to Pirigundi Lake : the Dieyerie tribe

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location, census, reasons for infanticide, trade and exchange, types of food; Religious beliefs, myths, tribal and inter-tribal laws, fights, initiation (teeth extraction, piercing of spetum, circumcision, subincision), Willyaroo (inorease ceremony), funeral rites - cannibalism, magic, hunting for red ochre, sickness and; Names of birds, animals, vegetables, weapons & implements, personal ornaments; Linguistic information, age and relationship names and full vocabulary

Source: Curr , E.M. -- The Australian Race , v.2, 1886; 44- 107

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Australian verbal systems :

Dhirari

Annotation: Verb stem affixes; obligatory auxiliary verb & its affixes; other auxiliaries; comparative note on Dhirari- Diyari-Ngamini

Source: Dixon, R.M.W., ed -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands] New Jersey, Humanities Press , 1976; 757-763 -- tbl. -- Ling. Ser. 22

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Australian verbal systems : Dieri

Annotation: Analysis of auxiliaries in Dieri

Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 742745 -- diags. -- Linguistic series no.22

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B D687.82/M1

Added Author: Donovan, Valerie Violet, 1934-

Added Author: Wall, Colleen.

Title: Making connections : a journey along Central Australian Aboriginal trading routes / general editors: Val Donovan and Colleen Wall.

Publication info: Brisbane : Arts Queensland, 2004.

Physical descrip: xvi, 119 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0958182329

Annotation: Information about country, trade and exchange, ceremonies and cultures for many central Australian peoples; names of groups mentioned in book are listed on p. xiii; cultural protocols for visiting communities and country

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: B D912.74/W2

Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton)

Title: Where strange gods call / by A. M. Duncan-Kemp

Publication info: Brisbane : Smith & Paterson, 1968

Physical descrip: xxxiv, 325p. : ill., facsimils, maps, ports ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Reminiscences of life on Mooraberrie homestead, c.130 miles west of Windorah; Prologue (stellar, creation myths of Dieri, Yallindra & Wongkonguru); p.10-22; Authors tribal initiation (naming ceremony, ochre forehead pattern, heated spear, symbolic spear), wife stealing; p.27-29; Artifacts (spearheads of stone & wood, wooden scoops, stone balls for bola, pierced shell ornaments, kangaroo bone knife), visits look out site (sharpening grooves, rock paintings); p.56-60; Childrens musical instruments (bean tree gourd, hardwood bow strung with grass, earth drum), girls puberty camp (directional signs, bark kilt); p.90-98; Sorcery at Kooroongoora ritual (use of sharpened wildfowl bone, spear south of Bedourie sung over fire), preparation of ritual objects, stone tools, acceptance of ritual by Wonkamurra & Cooracuddi tribes but not Koonkaborra & Mokawari; p.168-175; Initiation ceremony (food obligations, dress, narcotic sprayed food, physical ordeals of candidates), ceremonial dress (twig headdress, fur, blood adhesive), didjeridu annointed with grease, circumcision on human table; p.184-185; Pituri on banks of Georgina River preparation, value as trade item, myth of origin; p.229-230; Aboriginal migration route through Georgina-Diamantina-Mulligan area, origin of name Boulia, presence of Karanya, Natchawiree & Pitta Pitta tribes; p.246- 249; Penultimate ceremony of Kooroongoora rite (flutes, fire dance, sand drum as accompaniment to brolga dance, possum skin drums, exchange of fire sticks); p.285-288; Final peace ceremony of Kooroongoora rite (arrangement of spears around fire, ritual combat, argument over correctness of body painting, ceremonial handing of torches, honey symbol of peace and fellowship); p.294-235; Munkeran myth of execution stone, visit of Wannameeri (Red Ochre) party (carved & painted pole, wanninga, white & red ochre body paint, seed rattles, leaf anklets, possum skin drums) glossary of Aboriginal words, list of animals & birds; giving Aboriginal names from Georgina-Diamantina area, where known; Plates show many features of Aboriginal life, body painting, Yirrkalla carvings, carvings from Bathurst Island, bark paintings from Yirrkalla, dilly bags, kadaitcha shoes, bone pointers, hair & cockatoo feather ornaments of Yiritja & Dua moieties, pipes; (Goulburn Island, Yirrkalla & Milingimbi), grinding stones (Noonamah), shields, bull roarers, woomeas, fire sticks, message sticks, spears, club, belts, spear heads (wood, iron, glass from Daly River), fighting & throwing sticks, stone knives, ritual objects; (Alice Springs, Hookers Creek, Petermann Ranages) childrens coffins (Yirrkalla)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: B D963.20/I1

Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917

Title: Incest : the nature and origin of the taboo /translated by Edward Sagarin...

Publication info: New York:Stuart 1963

Physical descrip: 186 p.

Annotation: Originally published in French in 1897 under title La prohibition de linceste et ses origines; includes The origins and the development of the incest taboo by Albert Ellis which surveys previous works on the subject; p.17-18; Brief notes on punishment for incest (Victoria, Tatathi, N.S.W.); p.20; Section names in Kamilaroi, Kiabara, Buadik, Wotjobaluk; p.28-57; Notes on clans and phratries of Kamilaroi, marriage rules - Australia generally, Narrinyerri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Chipara; totemic character of beliefs; notes on Dieri relationships, infanticide; quotes Frazer, Howitt, Fison, Curr

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B E374.41/B1

Personal Author: Elder, Bruce

Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Australian Aborigines since 1788 / Bruce Elder

Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W.:Child & Associates , 1988 1988

Physical descrip: 208 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Details massacres across Australia; Tasmanian genocide; martial law at Bathurst, Wiradjuri, Windradyne; violence along Darling River in north west NSW - Kamilaroi, at Myall Creek - Kwaimbat, in Gippsland - Kurnai, Hornet Bank Yeeman, Cullin-la-ringo - Kairi, Forrest River, Coniston - Walbiri, Hodgson Downs - Warndarang, Lake Eyre, Clifton Hills, Koonchera Point - Mindiri, Dieri, Poepfels Corner - Wardamba, King Sound - Bardi, Bentinck Island - Kaiadilt; references to other massacres; Queensland Native Police; racism

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Local call number: B E374.41/B2  
Personal Author: Elder, Bruce.  
Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Aboriginal Australians since 1788 / Bruce Elder.  
Edition: Rev ed.  
Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. : New Holland, 1998.  
Physical descrip: 265 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.  
ISBN: 1864364106 (pbk.) : \$24.95  
Annotation: Details massacres across Australia; Tasmanian genocide; martial law at Bathurst, Wiradjuri, Windradyne; violence along Darling River in north west NSW - Kamilaroi, at Myall Creek - Kwaimbalat, in Gippsland - Kurnai, Hornet Bank Yeeman, Cullin-la-ringo - Kairi, Forrest River, Coniston - Walbiri, Hodgson Downs - Warndarang, Lake Eyre, Clifton Hills, Koonchera Point - Mindiri, Dieri, Poepfels Corner - Wardamba, King Sound - Bardi, Bentinck Island - Kaiadilt; massacre of Wiradjuri 1824, NSW ; massacre at Kilcoy ; overview of the stolen generations report 'Bringing them Home' ; references to other massacres; Queensland Native Police; racism  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)  
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Local call number: B F247.85/L1  
Personal Author: Farwell, George, 1911-1976  
Title: Land of mirage : the story of men, cattle and camels on the Birdsville Track  
Publication info: London:Cassell 1950  
Physical descrip: 230 p.  
Annotation: References to Aborigines throughout book; story of mission under Vogelsang and Uley a Dieri Aborigine; Effect of white settlement on the natives  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B F542.75/K1  
Personal Author: Fison, Lorimer, 1832-1907  
Added Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Kamilaroi and Kurnai : group-marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement, drawn chiefly from the usage of the Australian Aborigines : also the Kurnai tribe, their customs in peace and war / by Lorimer Fison and A.W. Howitt : with an introduction by Lewis H. Morgan  
Edition: Facsim. ed.  
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press , 1991  
Physical descrip: 372 p.; 1 folded map inside front cover  
ISBN: 0 85575 222 X  
Annotation: Essays on Kamilaroi marriage, descent and relationships, and group marriage and relationship by Lorimer Fison, includes examination of kinship theories, for example Morgans Turanian system and comparisons with other kinship systems and social organisation in Australia and Pacific Islands including Dieri and Mount Gambier examples; Howitts essay The Kurnai; their customs in peace and war describes Kurnai life cycle including child rearing, marriage customs and obligations, Kurnai population, territorial extent of clans, kinship tables, mortuary customs and beliefs, spiritual life and sorcery and conflict with Brajerak of Monaro; Appendices; Food distribution of Kurnai and Monaro tribes, Turndun ritual instrument of Kurnai, Kamilaroi and

Chepara, social organisation of Gournditch-mara, Geawegal, Waimbio, Turra , summary comparison of Kurnai and Kamilaroi marriage systems  
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)  
Language/Group: Braiakaulung people (S41) (Vic SJ55-06)  
Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Tatungalung language (S42) (Vic SJ55-11)  
Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B F757.57/F1

Personal Author: Foster, Thomas Sutcliff

Title: From savagery to commerce : an introduction to the theory of adult education

Publication info: London : Cape 1930

Physical descrip: 259p.

Annotation: Chap.2; Tasmanian origins, physical & mental characteristics, social structure, use and reputed origin of fire, stone implements, birth; Ability & aptitudes, hunting, courtship, corroborees, marriage & sex relations, medicine, mortuary practice and beliefs, effect of white settlement; Chap. 4; The Dieri - a study in personality; Migration of the Aborigines - origin; Mura Mura (initiation) legends, social & economic life, medicine, law & justice; Marriage, death, personality of a Dieri chief

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B F848.48/B1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: The belief in immortality and the worship of the dead : The belief among the Aborigines of Australia

Publication info: London : Macmillan c1913

Physical descrip: xxx, 495 p. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: p.87-189; Central Australia - theory that the souls of the dead survive and are afterwards reborn as infants, child stones of Arunta, rocks and trees Warramunga; traditional origin of the totem centres, use and sanctity of ritual objects; sacred store houses; showing of ritual objects to young men, use of ritual objects in increase ceremonies; tradition of the Wollunqua (Warramunga), ceremonies, wanderings; features of landscape associated with ancestral spirits; account of Arunta hakea flower, fish, plum tree, witchetty grub and emu totems; general view of the attitude of Central Australian natives towards their dead reincarnation belief, Pennyfather River, Cape Bedford, Tully River; Narrinyeri tribe, Wotjobaluk; burial customs of Dieri, Kukata, Wiimbao, Gournditch-mara, Wolgal, Geawegal, Central Australia; cicatrization in mourning, Arunta, Warramunga; custom to facilitate rebirth of soul (Unmatjera and Kaitish); p.170+; Beliefs of Torres Strait Islanders, preservation of skull, ceremonies; quotes Spencer & Gillen, Roth, Taplin, Howitt, Haddon

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1

Principal Author: Meehan, Betty 1933-

Title: Woman the gatherer

Annotation: Attempts to show women more important than men as food providers in hunting societies; table shows sample of hunting societies (including Dieri, Aranda, Walbiri, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Tiwi), giving percentages for division of labour in food collection & for dependence on food collection, diagram shows male & female contribution to diet; comparison of this data with the data for further sample of tribes (Anbara, Groote Eylandt, Forrest & Lyne Rivers, east coast of Cape York, Bindubi, Western Desert, south eastern Australia, Tasmania)

Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1970; 2-8 -- pl.; diag.; tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1

Principal Author: Meehan, Betty, 1933-

Title: Woman the gatherer

Annotation: Reprint of article in 1st edition, 1970; Attempts to show women more important than men as food providers in hunting societies; table shows sample of hunting societies (including Dieri, Aranda, Walbiri, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Tiwi), giving percentages for division of labour in food collection and for dependence on food collection, diagram shows male and female contribution to diet; comparison of this data with data for further sample of tribes (Anbara, Groote Eylandt, Forrest and Lyne Rivers, east coast of Cape York, Bindubi, Western Desert, south eastern Australia, Tasmania)

Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1974; 4 - 15 -- diag.; illus.; tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B G168.28/P1

Personal Author: Gallichan, C. Gasquoine

Title: The position of women in primitive society : a study of the matriarchy / by C. Gasquoine Hartley (Mrs. Walter M. Gallichan)

Publication info: Lond.:Nash 1914

Physical descrip: viii, 275p.

Annotation: p.167-170; Mother-right customs, outline of descent rules; p.195-198; Division of labour - Tasmanian, western Torres Straits; treatment of women (Central Aust.,) Dieyerie tribe

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B G263.04/L1  
Personal Author: Gatti, Giovanni  
Added Author: Fitzherbert, J.  
Title: La lingua Dieri : contributo alla conoscenza delle lingue Australiane  
Publication info: Roma:Scuola Salesiana del libro 1930  
Physical descrip: 127p.  
Annotation: Vocabulary, Italian - Dieri; Parts of the bible translated; Grammar  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B G618.58/A1  
Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940  
Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture  
Publication info: N.Y.:Crofts 1945  
Physical descrip: xxi, 550p.  
Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B G662.62/H1  
Principal Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919  
Title: Aborigines  
Annotation: Historical notes on missions - Point McLeay, Point Pierce, Killalpaninna, Koonibba; Table showing native population, births, deaths at each mission; Govt. & mission policies; Territorial boundaries of Narrinyeri, Urabunna, Dieri, Luritja, Arunta, Nauo, Tidni or Hilleri, Yerkla-Mining; Photographs of natives  
Source: British Association for the Advancement of Science -- Handbook of South Australia, edited by D.J. Gordon and V.H. Ryan, 1914; 281-297 -- illus.; tbl.  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B H271.52/L1  
Personal Author: Hardy, Olga, 1917-  
Title: Like a bird on the wing : the story of Luise Homann, based on her journal and other sources  
Publication info: Adelaide:Lutheran Publishing House 1984  
Physical descrip: 144 p.  
Annotation: Includes contacts with the Dieri at Killalpaninna and Kopperamanna, as described in her journal of a life of many moves, q.v. for annotation  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B H539.82/L2  
Principal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-  
Title: Naming the dead heart: Hillier's map and Reuther's Gazetteer of 2,468 placenames in north-eastern South Australia / Philip Jones  
Annotation: History of the Hillier map and the accompanying gazette compiled by Pastor J.G. Reuther at Kilpannia Mission in 1904; explores its use as a research tool; includes later researchers in area and limitations of the map  
Source: The land is a map : placenames of Indigenous origin in Australia / edited by Luise Hercus, Flavia Hodges, Jane Simpson . Canberra : Pandanus Books, 2002. p. 181-185 ill.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1  
Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929  
Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden  
Added Author: Ginsberg, M.  
Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation  
Publication info: London: Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965  
Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.  
Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B H693.16/M1

Personal Author: Hoebel, E. Adamson (Edward Adamson)

Title: Man in the primitive world

Edition: 2ed.

Publication info: N.Y.:McGraw-Hill 1958

Physical descrip: xvi, 678p.

Annotation: General introduction to comparative anthropology; p.75; Earliest basic artifacts; p.135; Australoids racial characteristics; p.204, 241; Dwellings - the wurley of the Arunta; Clothes - use of fur and body ornaments; p.249, 250, 379, 381; Customs of initiation ceremonies - cicatrization; circumcision; age grading; p.313, 332; Marriage rules, examples from Kurnai and Dieri; p.370; Conception beliefs; p.393, 404, 496; Social organization specific mention of the headman and rule of elders; p.435; Ideas on ownership - land etc.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Waidjina language (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H863.74/N1

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia

Annotation: In answer to criticism by N.W. Thomas on book of same title; details of classificatory system, explanations of relationships; Dieri & Urubunna marriages; vocabulary of kinship terms, detailed explanation of group marriage relationships

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1907; v.18, no.2; [166]-186 -- diags.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Nangor language (N1) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Nangor people (N1) (NT SD52-11)

Local call number: B H863.74/N1

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia : [marriage customs and belief in a supreme being]

Annotation: Article refuting criticisms by Andrew Lang of both Hartlands review of the The native tribes of south -east Australia & the book itself; arguments in favour of the group marriage theory & the All Father belief, together with discussions on changes in social organization; tribes mentioned in connection with group marriage & marriage relationships; Dieri, Urubunna, Arunta, Binbinga, Wathi-Wathi, northern Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Leparra, Warramunga; marital & other relationship terms given and explained

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.2; 174-189 -- diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H863.74/N2

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia / by A.W. Howitt

Edition: Facsim. ed.

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1996 1996

Physical descrip: xix, 835 p.; ill., maps, music

ISBN: 0-85575-275-0

Annotation: Ethnographic account of tribal and social organisation, kinship and marriage, initiation and other rituals, sorcery and burial practices amongst the Dieri, Wonkanguru , Yuin, Wonkamala, Kulin, Kurnai, Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurrunjerri, Wimbaio, Yaurorka, Urabunna, Yantruwunta

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B J274.22/N1

Principal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-

Title: A social geography of Aboriginal Australia

Annotation: Traditional society with particular reference to the Dieri; population distribution and structure; effects of social change on distribution and settlement  
Source: Jeans, D.N. -- Australia; a geography -- [Sydney ]; Sydney University Press , [1977]; 354-65 -- bibl.; diags.; illus.; maps; tpls.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B J433.34/S1  
Principal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-  
Title: Aborigines and Europeans / Fay Gale  
Annotation: Population distribution pre-contact period; case study of Diyari, establishment of mission at Killalpaninna; Kopperamanna centre of traditional trade routes; food and land use by Diyari; present population size and distribution of Aborigines in Australia; age structure; land rights questions establishment of reserves; conflict with mining interests and outstation movement  
Source: Australia, a geography. Volume 2. Space and society / edited by D.N. Jeans - Sydney; Sydney University Press , 1987; p. 127-143; ill., maps  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B J523.32/M1  
Personal Author: Jenkin, Graham, 1938-  
Added Author: Koolmatrerie, Janis.  
Added Author: Davis, Joedie, 1974-  
Title: Meralte : an epic story of the northern stars / written by Graham Jenkin ; illustrated by Joedie Davis ; authenticated by Janis Koolmaterie [i.e. Koolmatrerie].  
Publication info: Kurrulta Park, S. Aust. : J.B. Books, 2003.  
Physical descrip: 96 p. : col. ill., maps ; 22 cm.  
ISBN: 1876622466  
Annotation: Story of Lake Eyre filling with water and two children who set out on a 700km trek to acquire a meralte (boat) for their people; making and trading items such as hairstring and thermoplastic for permission to cross land of neighbouring groups on their way to the ocean (p.18); encounters with the Ngarrindjeri 'animal' people who wore possum skin cloaks (p. 46), having blonde hair (p.50), boat making from tree bark (p.52), learning the customs of another culture (p.57), use of toas (p.64); boat racing (p.70); drying of the lake (p. 86)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Local call number: B J545.37/B1  
Personal Author: Jensen, Adolphe E  
Title: Beschneidung und Reifezeremonien bei Naturvölkern.  
Stuttgart, Strecker und Schroder, 1933  
Edition: Reprint  
Publication info: New York:Johnson 1968  
Physical descrip: vi, 188 p.  
Annotation: Section on Oceania includes information on Arunta, based on Spencer and Gillen, Dieri based on Howitt and the Yuin based on Howitt  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B J788.43/A1  
Personal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-  
Added Author: Sutton, Peter, 1946-

Title: Art and land : Aboriginal sculptures of the Lake Eyre region / with special assistance by K. Clark : foreword by R.M. Berndt

Publication info: Adelaide:South Australian Museum, in association with Wakefield Press 1986

Physical descrip: 144 p.

Annotation: Exhibition catalogue including detailed description of toas and dog models collected by J.G. Reuther from Diyari people at Killalpaninna Lutheran Mission; includes detailed assessment of historical and ethnographic sources relating to the culture, contact history and mission history of the area, an assessment of Reuther as missionary and ethnographer, and a history of the collection (including authenticity, display and research); also discusses types, symbolism and materials

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B J788.43/O1

Personal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-

Title: Ochre and rust : artefacts and encounters on Australian frontiers / Philip Jones.

Publication info: Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2007.

Physical descrip: vi, 440 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9781862545854

ISBN: (ISBN invalid)1862545855

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B J894.00/W1

Personal Author: Joyce, T. A. (Thomas Athol), 1878-1942

Added Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Women of all nations : a record of their characteristics, habits, manners, customs and influence

Publication info: London:Cassell, 1908?

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Annotation: Vol.1, p.130-150; Australia by N.W. Thomas; physical appearance, clothing & dress (opossum or kangaroo skin cloak in southern Australia), Narran River & Culgoa River creation myths, Tully River conception beliefs, Cape Bedford & Pennefather River conception beliefs, birth customs (Narran River), Central Australian speech taboo after birth, infanticide, child rearing, wooden dish as carrying basket, mutilation off girls (little finger joints, tooth avulsion, nose piercing), food quest, recreations (split cane dolls, string games), infant betrothal (swansdown decoration), pre-marriage cicatrization body decoration, marriage by elopement, age at marriage, polygamy, clubbing or spearing punishment for infidelity, wife lending, Dieri pirrauru system, marriage rules, section & subsection systems, avoidance relationships, division of labour, list of material possessions reported by Grey in Western Australia, hut construction, preparation of grass seed, food restrictions (Wakelbura, Murray River), fishing (mussels, crayfish - Lake Alexandrina), use of nets & canoes (Port Jackson), mourning customs - Central Australia (ritual head cutting, silence) - eastern Australia (grave hut, kopi cap), carrying of dried corpse, Western Australian mourning customs, avenging party (Adelaide River), womens fights, womens ceremonial role (possum skin musical accompaniment, dance movements), female sorcerer (ritual stick killing, love magic), burial customs for old women (cremation of Bennilongs wife, Port Jackson, 1796; Narran River burial), rain making, after death beliefs; plates include natives from Cape Direction, Workii tribe, Moruya tribe, Larrakia, Woolna; p.151-153; Origin of Torres Straits natives, cicatrization (clan emblems), clothing (sago plant fibre), puberty ceremonies on Mabuia (seclusion, shell ear pendants, ritual bathing), Torres Straits courtship customs, Saibai pregnancy ceremony

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Local call number: B K847.22/E1

Personal Author: Korn, Francis

Title: Elementary structures reconsidered : Levi- Strauss on kinship

Publication info: [London]:Tavistock Publications 1973

Physical descrip: xv, 168 p.

Annotation: Analysis of Levi-Strauss writings on kinship and marriage including re-analysis of his work on Aboriginal society detailed discussion of kinship and marriage kin terms, moieties, sections and subsections among the Aranda, Dieri and Mara; appendix deals with ethnographic material on Dieri kin terms; mention of Arabana in text

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B L269.63/A1

Personal Author: Lang, Johannes

Title: Die Australischen Terminusysteme [The Australian Terminologies]

Publication info: Budapest 1968

Physical descrip: 200p.

Annotation: Terms used by Dieri given as first example; refers to data on meaning of terms for Arabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Mara, Umbaia, Binbinga, Kakadu, Mungarei, Anula & demonstrates that the term for younger brother can be applied to persons who may be older than Ego; Quotes Stanner (Daly R. & Djaminjung), Dawson (W. district of Vic.), Sharp on Yiriyoront & Rose (Groote Eylandt); Gives simplest terminology; Discusses observations of Elkin; Other tribes mentioned, gives authorities; Notes on classes

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baraban people (Y68) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarra / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yarlalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L427.21/L1  
Principal Author: Trefry, David  
Title: The phonological word in Dieri  
Annotation: Describes the phonological unit which is accepted as a word, phonemes, vowels, summary description of vowels, distribution of phonemes  
Source: Laycock, D.C. -- Linguistic trends in Australia, 1970; 65-73 -- diag.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B L427.21/L1  
Personal Author: Laycock, Donald C. (Donald Clarence)  
Title: Linguistic trends in Australia : papers presented to the A.I.A.S. Linguistics Group May 1968  
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1970  
Physical descrip: vii, 95 p.  
Annotation: Edited forms of papers read to AIAS Advisory Committee on Linguistics during General Meeting, May 1968; L.F. Oates - A.I.A.S. linguistic research activities 1966-68; S.A. Wurm - Linguistic classification and the prehistory of Australia; B.J. Blake - Acoustic phonetics and the study of Aboriginal languages; M.C. Sharpe - Alawa case relationships; D.T. Tryon - The Daly language family; a structural survey; J.T. Platt - Some notes on Gugada and Wirangu; D. Trefry - The phonological word in Dieri; C.G. von Brandenstein Some new aspects of Australian Aboriginal language  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1  
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)  
Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds  
Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages  
Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Personal Author: Yengoyan, Aram A.

Title: Demographic and ecological influences on Aboriginal Australian marriage sections

Annotation: Rainfall & secondary water contribute to size, area & density of population; water sources Ooldea region, Aboriginal water routes mapped S.A., diet varies with districts; Walbiri example of plant, root & seed foods, animals & miscellaneous items; coastal tribes & marine resources; artifacts of wood, bone & stone; stone axe of Yir - Yiront implement & ritual object similar to Central & Western Australian chopper, flakes, scrapers, bulbs & adzes, digging sticks & clubs for women; food & food getting; tribes & sections; section system combines kin relationship, marriage, ritual & economic activity; population parameter, tribal figures for Kariera (Elkin), local group division similar to coastal groups; estimated area density particularly Dieri, Yir - Yiront, Kaiadilt, Murngin, Murinbata, Aranda, Walbiri & Pitjandjara; overall average density, tables show tribal sections & size marriageable ages male & female, restrictions due to local group exogamy, moiety & section restrictions, sub section restrictions, population limits section systems, Garawa

& Anyula (Reay) Lunga, Djaru, Kunian, Punaba, Wolmeri (Kaberry); intertribal marriages of Pitjandjara and Ngadadjara, prohibited mates, relation to population decline  
Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.185-199, maps, tables

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)  
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Principal Author: Lee, Richard B.

Title: What hunters do for a living, or, How to make out on scarce resources

Annotation: Investigation of diet of Kung Kalahari Desert Bushmen; Notes variation in diet according to latitude in table; Appendix gives tables composed of sample societies from various areas showing their dependence on different methods of food-getting for comparison; Australian sample composed of Aranda, Murngin, Tiwi, Dieri, Wikmunkan and Walbiri tribes; Maps show distribution of samples

Source: Lee, R.B.; DeVore, I. Man the hunter , 1968; 30- 48 -- tbls.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Munkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B L666.16/E1

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Title: The elementary structures of kinship (Les structures elementaires de la parente) / translated from the French by James Harle Bell, John Richard von Sturmer and Rodney Needham editor

Edition: revised edition

Publication info: London: Eyre & Spottiswoode 1969

Physical descrip: xlii, 541 p.

Annotation: Analysis of systems of kinship and marriage; Part 2; deals exclusively with Aboriginal societies though references are made to them throughout the book; Detailed analysis of kinship and marriage, local groups, sections, subsections and moieties as well as kinship terminologies of the following groups; Dieri, Aranda, Aluridja, Aranbana, Karadjeri, kariara, Murngin, Murinbata, Nangiomeri, Mara, Wikmunkan; Yir Yoront, Kandju, Tiwi, also mentions Ungarinyin, Yaralde, Birargumat & Djuamat; Mathematical analysis of Murngin by Weil and letter from Radcliffe-Brown on Australian systems annotated separately

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh language (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh people (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L666.16/T1 (1962)

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Added Author: Needham, Rodney, 1923-

Title: Totemism / translated from the French by Rodney Needham

Publication info: Boston:Beacon Press 1962

Physical descrip: 116p.

Annotation: Chap. 2; Notes on antiquity, radiocarbon dating; Areas of societies without moieties, those with matrilineal & patrilineal moieties; four to eight section system, example of Kariera 4 section marriage system; Sorcerers & individual totemism Kamilaroi, Kurnai & N.T.; Sexual totemism of Dieri, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, Finke R. region; some Aranda & Aluridja associated with matrilineal moieties; Kurnai women & masculine totems; Variations of subsections, sections & moieties Aranda & eastern Kimberley, N.T.; Spirit babies, totemic sites of Mungara & Yungman, conceptional totem of Kaitish, northern Aranda & Loritja; relationship between man & animals or natural features; Dualism of moieties, Laverton region, Arnhem Land, Nangiomeri variations; Notes on matrilineal, patrilineal & conceptional totemism in clans, food taboos, areas given, dream totemism of Karadjeri, Dieri, Macumba & Loritja; Heterogeneous forms of totemism, Murngin subsections & marriage, theories of totemism; p.63-65; Relation to environment, increase, i.e. Wikmunken; p.86-88; Myths, W.A. S.A.; Reviews major theories about totemism; Quotes Elkin, Radcliffe-Brown, Roheim, McConnel, Spencer; Bibliography

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B L668.92/D1

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Title: Das Denken der Naturvolker : aus dem franzosischen ubersetzt von P. Friedlander, hrsg. und eingeleitet von W. Jerusalem

Edition: 2e Aufl.

Publication info: Wien:Braumuller 1926

Physical descrip: xxiii, 352p.

Annotation: Brief reference to Australian natives; Myths and totemism in relation to ceremonies (especially Intichiuma); Magic and medicine men; Mentions many tribes; Some language information and gesture explanations; Women and mens participation in rites; References to mortuary, initiation, increase rites

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B L668.92/M1

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Title: La mentalite primitive

Publication info: Paris:Alcan 1922

Physical descrip: iii, 537p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.21; Brisbane natives belief that death always supernatural; Medicine mans role (Princess Charlotte Bay example given); Lack of reaction to illness; Belief in magic cause, even if death witnessed; Lack of cure for common cause snakebite amongst Kurnai, Narrinyeri; p.100; Belief in truthfulness of dreams; p.189; Victorian custom of observing legs of dying man to locate evildoer; Customs of Narrinyeri, Dieri, Wurungeri noted; p.234; Watchandii custom of revisiting place of birth; Similar customs in Central Australia; p.282; Ritual ordeal to discover sorcerer; p.392; Queensland (Tully R.) tribes method of obtaining desired fruit noted; p.413; Cape York belief that whites are ghosts of ancestors; Cites early literature

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: B L668.92/P1

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Added Author: Clare, Lilian A. (Lilian Ada), 1865-

Title: Primitives and the supernatural / translated by Lilian A. Clare

Publication info: Lond.:Allen & Unwin 1936

Physical descrip: 405p.

Annotation: Includes the object of Arunta and Luritja ceremonies, black magic, bone pointing - Dieri tribe; Punishment for breaking marriage laws; Euahlayi and Kakadu - purification rite after death; Uses of blood - Kalkadoon; Central Australia; Wonkonguru; Quotes Spencer & Gillen, Roth & Parker

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B M131.41/L3

Principal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.

Title: Australian kin classification

Annotation: Presents outlines of formal models of several Australian systems of kin classification Pitjantjatjara, Mandjindja, Wirdinya, Kariara, Karadjeri, Kumbaingeri, Aranda and Dierri - and specifies some of the logical relations among the models

Source: McCormack, William C.; Wurm, S.A. -- Language and thought; anthropological issues; [preface by S. Tax] -- The Hague, Paris; Mouton, [1977]; 201-210 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wirdinya language (A49) (WA SF51-13)

Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)

Local call number: B M182.22/C2

Personal Author: Madigan, C. T. (Cecil Thomas), 1889-1947

Title: Crossing the dead heart

Publication info: Melb.:Georgian House 1946

Physical descrip: xiv, 171p.

Annotation: Narrative of Simpson Desert Expedition 1939; p.28-29; Cooking fish & duck; hunting & returning boomerangs; p.33; Stone arrangement at edge of Finke tableland near Andado Stn.;

p.37; 2 place names near Andado; remains of Dieri tribe moved to Marree; p.39; Place names around Andado; p.64; Chalcedony chips, parts of grinding stones found; p.111; Ill-treatment of natives of waterhole; Andy accompanied the expedition p. 27, photo p. 74; Ly-Ly showed the party where a soak was p. 37 and later joined them for part of the journey p. 42-49  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M288.46/T1  
 Personal Author: Harms, Hartwig F.  
 Title: Tr\*ahme und Tr\*anen : Hermannsbürger Missionare und die Wirkungen ihrer Arbeit in Australien und Neuseeland / Hartwig F. Harms.  
 Publication info: Hermannsburg : Verlag Ludwig-Harms-Haus, 2004.  
 Physical descrip: 307 p. : ill., facsimis, maps ; 22 cm.  
 ISBN: 3937301267  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Local call number: B M547.30/S1  
 Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen  
 Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash  
 Edition: pilot edition  
 Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981  
 Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.  
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
 Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)  
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M428.31/E1  
Personal Author: Mathew, John  
Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian Aborigines, including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages / John Mathew  
Publication info: [London] ; British Library, [2010]  
Physical descrip: 288 p. [6] leaves of plates : ill. ; 25 cm.  
Series: (British Library historical print collections. Geography & topography)  
General Note: Facsimile reproduction of 1899 edition published Melbourne: Melville, Mullen & Slade  
General Note: Includes index  
Contents Note: The origin of the Australian race -- The Indigenes of Australia Papuan -- The Dravidian element -- The Malay element -- Distribution -- Physical characters of the Australians -- Dwellings, clothing, implements, food -- Government, laws, institutions -- Marriage, man-making, mutilations, burial customs -- Art, corroborees -- Sorcery, superstitions, religion -- Australian languages -- Outlines of grammar -- Comparative table : 52 lists of words from 42 Australian, 3 New Hebridean, 2 Torres Strait and 5 Tasmanian languages  
ISBN: 9781241432782  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Kaurareg people (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2  
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918  
Title: Phallic rites and initiation ceremonies of the South Australian Aborigines  
Annotation: Intended as a continuation of Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines and refers to tribal map & nations in that article; General survey covering circumcision, subincision, cicatrization, intracision of females, depilation; Gives example of Kamilaroi Bora ceremony  
Source: American Philosophical Society ANL-MS365/80 Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 622-638  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Australian divisional systems

Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Divisions of the South Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; detailed account of kinship, marriage and descent systems of Parnkalla, Yowerawarrika, Adjadurah, Narrinyerrie, Booandik, Kookatha and Andigarina nations; gives names of tribal groups and clans within nations and locations; list of 24 words showing language similarities between Adelaide and Yorke Peninsula groups; map shows tribes, boundaries of nations, subincision and circumcission divisions; names of totems given for various groups

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.161, 1900; [78]-93 -- map (Held also at ANL-MS365-80/8, 9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Bangarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: B M628.82/G1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The nature of Australian totemism

Annotation: Individual totemism - animal or reptile as familiar among Kamilaroi & Kurnai, spirit snakes of Central, North and North-western Australian medicine men, totem given by medicine men, totemic food tabooed in South-east Australia; sex totemism - examples from Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, injury to totem an injury to sex, possible origins among Awabakal, Kurnai, association with matrilineal moieties and social totemic clans in South-east Australia, recently reported from Aranda on Finke River and the Matuntara (Aluridja); moiety, section and subsection totemism - classification on kinship basis, association of section totemism with strongly matrilineal area of eastern Australia, association of subsection totems with spirit children centres among the Mungarai & Yungman; tribes, bond of kinship with totem in eastern Kimberley; clan totemism - matrilineal found in eastern Australian, Queensland, New South

Wales, western Victoria, eastern South Australia, south-west Western Australia, patrilineal in parts of Western Australia, Northern Territory, Cape York, coast of New South; Wales & neighbouring Queensland coast, central Victoria, north-eastern South Australia & lower Murray district, distinction between matrilineal and patrilineal clan totemism (examples from Aranda, western South Australia, Karadjeri, Waramunga); ownership of myths & rites, cult totem (Aranda & Aluridja); dream totemism Northwestern Australia, north-east and western South Australia cult totem performs function of dream totem (among Dieri, Macumba sub-tribe, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Yauor), Victoria Desert tribes have separate dream totem connected with; first sickness of pregnancy, among Forrest River tribes parents dream told to child; more than one kind of totem in many tribes (Northern Kimberleys, Southern Aranda, other Aranda), general summary into three types - individual, social & cult, emphasis on oneness of life shared with natural species, increase rites express similar; kinship, cooperation with nature, continuity with past

Source: Middleton, J. - - Gods and rituals [1967]; 159-176

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M772.19/G1

Title: Germans : travellers, settlers and their descendants  
in South Australia / edited by Peter Monteath.

Publication info: [Sydney] : ead How You Want, 2011.

Physical descrip: 2 volumes (xxi, 449 pages): illustrations, facsimiles, map, portraits, ; 24 cm..

ISBN: 9781862549111 (pbk.)

ISBN: 9781459643505

Annotation: A collection of essays that "explore the multiple origins, experiences and contributions of Germans in South Australia over some 175 years. Part celebration and part sober assessment, this book helps make sense of South Australia today." -- Back cover.

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Added Author: Monteath, Peter, 1961-

Local call number: B M974.53/E1

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Title: Ethnographic atlas

Publication info: [Pittsburgh]:Univ. of Pittsburgh Press 1967

Physical descrip: 128p.

Annotation: Classification by clusters (nos. 229-233 a few Aust. tribes); regional identification, subsistence economy, mode of marriage, family organization, marital residence, community organization, kin groups & exogamy, cousin marriage, terminology, settlement pattern, high gods,

games, sex taboo, mutilations; manufactures, linguistic affiliation, dwellings; Id1-9 = regional identification for Aust. & Tas.  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B M974.53/S2  
Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-  
Title: Social structure  
Publication info: New York:Free Press 1965  
Physical descrip: xvii, 387 p.  
Annotation: Cross cultural survey of 250 societies (including 7 Australian); p.51-54; Australian bi-linear kin groups, i.e. sections; sample societies; Aranda, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Kariara, Mabuia, Miriam, Murngin; classifies the kinship system of each according to scheme presented  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: B N147.65/C1  
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth  
Title: Temporal reference, tense and aspect in Australian Aboriginal languages / Peter Austin  
Annotation: Identification and brief description of two areas of temporal categorisation and coding in Aboriginal languages ; lexical patterns of temporal categories ; grammatical expression of time ; Diyari ; Jiwarli Source: Time, language and cognition / edited by Yashiko Nagano, Osaka : National Museum of Ethnology, 1998, p. 143-169, map, tables  
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B N278.28/N1  
Title: The native tribes of South Australia / with an introductory chapter by J. D. Woods.  
Edition: 2nd ed.  
Publication info: Adelaide : Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 2009.  
Physical descrip: [6], xxxviii, 316 p. [8] leaves of col. plates ; 24 cm.  
General Note: Includes index.  
General Note: "Comprising The Narrinyeri by George Taplin; The Adelaide tribe by Dr Wyatt; The Encounter Bay tribe by A. Meyer; The Port Lincoln Tribe by C. W. Schürmann; The Dieyerie tribe by S. Gason; Vocabulary of Woolner district dialect (Northern Territory) by John Wm Ogilvie Bennett  
Contents Note: The Narrinyeri: The Narrinyeri or tribes of Aborigines inhabiting the Lakes Alexandrina and Albert, and Lower Murray -- Social customs: marriage, infanticide, initiation to manhood, called Narumbe, funeral rites -- Sorcery of various kinds: Ngadhungi, Millin, Neilyeri or the poison revenge -- Tribal customs: Chiefs, the Tendi, Ngia-ngiampe, games and amusements -- Weapons: manufactures, taking game, cooking, diseases, medical treatment -- Relationships:

system of kinship -- Mythology -- The history of the mission at Point Macleay -- The primitive condition of mankind -- Language -- (Supplementary) : illustrative anecdotes, etc. -- The future of the Aboriginal races, and feasibility of Christian missions to them -- The wreck of the Maria -- Some account of the manners and customs of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay tribes -- Vocabulary of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay tribe -- The Aboriginal tribes of Port Lincoln -- Manners and customs of the Dieyerie tribe: The tribe: its country, neighbours, good and evil qualities, love of bartering, food, dogs, traditions of the creation and of the sun, subdivision into families -- Councils, treaty, mode of reception, armed party, laws, ceremonies, hole in the nose, extraction of teeth, circumcision, to procure harvest, to invoke peace, operation of the koolpie, funeral rites, death spell, making of rain, making wild fowl lay eggs, making iguanas, superstition about iguanas and trees, remedy for accidents, expedition for red ochre, diseases, doctor, cure for diseases or wounds -- Catalogue of animals, etc, rats and their congeners, reptiles, birds, fish, vegetables, insects, manufacturing products, weapons and personal ornaments -- The Dieyerie dialect, key to pronunciation, outline of the construction of the language, system of notation, astronomical terms, list of names distinguishing age or relationship, the ten commandments, parts of the human frame, vocabulary -- The vocabulary of the Woolner district dialect ISBN: 9781876154578 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Added Author: Woods, J. D. (James Dominick)

Added Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879. Narrinyeri

Added Author: Wyatt, William, 1804-1886. Some account of the manners and superstitions of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay Aboriginal tribes

Added Author: Meyer, H. A. E. (Heinrich August Edward). Manners and customs of the Aborigines of the Encounter Bay tribe, South Australia

Added Author: Schürmann, C. W. (Clamor Wilhelm). Aboriginal tribes of Port Lincoln in South Australia

Added Author: Gason, Samuel. Dieyerie tribe of Australian Aborigines Added Author: Bennett, John William Ogilvie. Vocabulary of the Woolner District dialect, Adelaide River, Northern Territory

Local call number: B P271.21/T1

Personal Author: Parsons, Talcott, 1902-

Title: Theories of society : foundations of modern sociological theory

Publication info: New York:Free Press 1961

Physical descrip: xxv, 1479, xivp.

Annotation: Non-Aboriginal material; Brief discussion of Yarlalde kinship system (mentions Aranda tribe), pp.293-294; Kurnai and Dieri religious beliefs, p.1084

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yarlaldi / Yarlalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B P612.18/I1

Personal Author: Piddington, Ralph 1905-1974

Title: An introduction to social anthropology. v.1

Edition: 2d ed.

Publication info: Edin:Oliver & Boyd 1960

Physical descrip: xxvi, 442p.

Annotation: First published 1950; p.74-105; Kinship systems, 3 types - Kariera, Murngin, Aranda, various forms of totemism; Tribal areas of Karadjeri, environment & food supply, division of tribal year into 5 seasons, variety of foods; 4-section kinship, patrilineal & matrilineal names of moieties; Local organization, variation to other tribes (Nadja sub tribe example), property, government by elders; Religion & magic, powers of medicine men, killing, healing, rain making; Totemism - religious & social terms, totem dreaming by father, taboos, totemic inheritance; increase ceremonies, naming areas, description of ceremony, body decorations, some areas for increase - Birdinapa Point, fishing, Cape Bossut, parrot fish, Lagrange Bay, cockles, between Lagrange Bay & Injidan Plain, crow & pink cockatoo, east of; Lagrange, eaglehawk, Cape Bossut, nalgoo; Mythological origin of cockle, crow & pink cockatoo & eaglehawk given; Karadjeri sacred myths, Pardjida & Langgur, Yalwa & Nalgumidi, Kunbalubalu, Djarabalbal, Kargidja, Bardarangalu, Yindjiyindji; Bagadjimbiri myth, route taken commencing Nyangamada country; Initiation stages; Milya rite, circumcision, ceremony described, preparation, use of blood, bull-roarer, drinking blood, parts played by relatives, food, womens part, subincision, Bungana stage, Laribuga ceremony, Biliangu feast, Kurangada ceremony,; marriage, Midedi feast after 1 or 2 years of marriage, showing ritual objects; method of preserving ritual objects, description of ceremony; p.114-115; Wife lending, pirrauru ceremony of Dieri; p.122-127; Classificatory terminology & language of kinship, system shown in tables, behavioural patterns due to classificatory kinship, 5 indices of identification listed; p.136-138; Avoidance relationship; p.142-143; Preferential marriage; p.154; Conception beliefs; p.364-365; Sorcery, magical substances; Bibliographical commentary with each chapter; Extensive bibliography

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Local call number: B P749.49/O1

Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn

Title: Oceanic mythology : the myths of Polynesia, Micronesia, Melanesia, Australia / Roslyn Poignant

Publication info: London : Hamlyn 1967

Physical descrip: 141p. : ill. , map ; 28cm

Annotation: p.110-137; Myths and details of illustrations image of the spirit of the long grass, Morkulkualuan (Katherine), Djanggawul, Kunapipi (commenting on womens part in ceremony), the snake (Wollonga (Warramunga); Ayers Rock (Pitjantatjara); Wadi Gudjara (Western Desert), the Hard Yam woman & the Arrowroot man (Wikmunkan); Sivri the seagull (Mabuiag & Cape York); sky heroes of the south-east (Wotjobaluk); other myths - How Gidja the moon made a woman (Bloomfield R.); the whale and the starfish (Lake Illawarra); the Muramura (Dieri); the allpowerful fathers of the Aranda; the Mamandabari of the Walbiri; the Wondjina (Kimberley); the Lightning Brothers (Wardaman); Kunmanggur & Tjinimin the bat (Murinbata); the Great mother, the Rainbow Snake, the Wawalag Sisters, Jurawadbad the snake man, why men die, moon bone cycle (Arnhem Land); Extensively illustrated

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic S154-15)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes

Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper - London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tbls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA S153-12)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R663.83/A1

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Title: Aboriginal myths and legends

Publication info: Melbourne:Sun Books 1966

Physical descrip: xvi, 218 p.

Annotation: Distinguishes between sacred and non-sacred myths; collected myths from tribal and detribalised Aborigines in N.T., N.S.W., Qld, S.A. and Tas.; groups myths into those concerned with ancestral beings, rainbow serpents; fertility; tribal law; dreamtime; and universal themes; illustrated with sketches of bark paintings, ceremonial objects and carved trees; glossary of words used

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B R663.83/A4  
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992  
Added Author: Baglin, Douglass, 1926-  
Title: The Australian Aboriginal in colour / photographs by Douglass Baglin ; text by Roland Robinson  
Publication info: Sydney : Reed 1968  
Physical descrip: 112 p. 52 p. of col. plates : col. ill., ports. ; 29 cm.  
Annotation: Coming of Aborigines, belief in Earth Mother, hunting & food gathering; weapons & implements; family & tribe, ritual & mythology, traditional & transitional art; impact of white man; Aboriginal problem today; petition by Yirrkala tribe on mining leases; co-operatives; education problems; stockmen, segregation practised; Darwin strike, Gurindji walk-out; legislation passed for obtaining liquor; need for integration;  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B R737.37/E1  
Personal Author: R\*oheim, G\*eza, 1891-1953.  
Title: The eternal ones of the dream : a psychoanalytic interpretation of Australian myth and ritual  
Publication info: N.Y.:International Universities Press 1945  
Physical descrip: xiii, 270 p.  
Annotation: Chap.1; Meaning & explanation of totemic myth; accounts of ritual in myth; misunderstandings of words give rise to new meanings, e.g. Pindupi Euro increase song & Pitjantjara Wild Cat tradition songs with translations; historical basis, mythological paths, phallic symbolism of feet; Chap.2; Dual heroes - recurring motive of myths which are really accounts of initiation; 28 myths given in detail (Pitjantjara, Aranda, Ngatara, Nambutji, Ngatatjara, Yulbara, Binbinga, Murngin, Karadjeri, Dieri, Karangaru, Ngameni, Tirari, Urabunna, Kuyani, Allaua, Wonkanguru, Umatjera, Warramunga, Mungarai, Ooldea & Eyre regions); songs with translations - Pitjantjara, Aranda, Nambutji; Chap.3; Origin of circumcision, rites of Mungarai, Djauan & Aranda concerning foreskin, selection of circumcisor (Mandjindja, Nambutji, Pitjantjara, Kaitish) tooth avulsion in Waramunga; rites of circumcision, subincision; Ngatara & W. Aranda beliefs; Chap.4; Tjurunga - comments on Wikmunkan & Wiknatara ritual showing significance of bullroarers; doctrine of two bullroarers (Pitjantjara & Mularatara); significance (Aranda & Luritja); types of tjurunga - Ilpirra, Dieri; phallic shapes - Worora, Nannine district; Pitjantjara & Kimberleys - resembling testicles; phallic symbolism in myths of Aranda, Jumu, Kukata (Matuntara), Pindupi, Pitjantjara; malformation of leg or foot as feature of supernatural beings (Luritja, Jumu, Pindupi, Pitjantjara) - totemic sticks song with translation; Karadjeri Ant ritual described; Chap.5; Phallic ritual - features which separate non sacred from sacred; Aranda increase rite to increase sexual desire, meanings of ritual decoration in Kangaroo Ceremony, part enacted by women; Chap.6; The concentric circle & the fertility rite, significance of ditch or hole combined with fire, ritual smoking; fire ceremonies of Warramunga, Melville Island, Murngin; smoking of mother & child (Aranda, Jumu, Pitjantjara); dreams of initiators; Karadjeri parallel of Aranda fire ritual; Chap.7; Destruction & restitution - renewing footsteps of ancestors, rock paintings; spirit children, re-birth of food animals, eating of totem; Chap.8; Ngallunga; erotic significance of dreams, Aranda ritual, importance of white down as fertilizing agency, phallic nature of myths; Pitjantjara subincision song; menstrual ritual of Karadjeri women, love magic, song with translation; menstruation taboos

(Aranda, Karadjeri), men in Ngallunga ritual represent menstruating women; castration anxieties; Chap.9; Rainbow Serpent - Murngin ritual, incest myth (Arnhem Land, Murngin); totemism & the snake cult, snake as spirit of fertility, ambisexual symbolism of snake; analysis of fantasies & anxieties; human creation beliefs (Dieri, Pindupi, Jumu, Aranda, Unmatjera, Kaitish & Vic. tribes); child myths, plants as sex symbols; myth & dream fantasy where blood from subincision becomes source of creative powers; Chap.10; Wandering ancestors; Wirangu & Murunitja versions of dual hero myth, connection with red ochre; mythical women of Andjamatana & spirit children; importance of blood; Chap.11; Myths & dreams; connecting environment with libids; masturbation, making friends by chanting erogeneous zones; dream mechanism as nucleus of ritual and myth; Chap.12; Totem sacrament; what is learned from tjurunga markings, belief in the common body as representing the dual unity organization; Addenda; historical background of Altjiranga Mitjina myths; myth of Wati Kutjara, Darana ulu, Njirana & Julana, phallic interpretation of lizard, circle & the hole, fire in initiation rites; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarralanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)  
 Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-09)  
 Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)  
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B R797.38/L1

Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-

Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines

Publication info: London : Chatto and Windus, 1957

Physical descrip: 222 p. : 240 p. : ill., [7] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm

Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjarli, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: B S317.59/A1

Personal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.

Title: Australian kin classification

Publication info: Cambridge, Melbourne : Cambridge University Press, 1978

Physical descrip: xx, 569 p. : ill., map ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Study on structures of kin classification systems; critically evaluates Radcliffe-Browns interpretation of Australian social organisation; surveys range of variation in Australian systems of

kin classification - Pitjantjatjara, Maringan, Murinbata, Ompela, Mongkan, Nyulnyul, Mardudhunera, Karadjeri, Arabana, Murawari, Wongaibon, Yir Yoront, Murngin, Walbiri, Dieri, Ngarinyin and patrification

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B S326.31/S1

Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)

Title: Select letters from the outback / compiled by P.A. Scherer.

Publication info: Tanunda, S. Aust. : P. Scherer, c1994.

Physical descrip: 88 leaves : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 064622221X

Annotation: Letters centre around the history of Lutheran mission stations - Hermannsburg, Bethesda, Killalpaninna

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: B S367.90/M1

Personal Author: Schoknecht, Carl Heinrich Martin, 1841-1905

Added Author: Schoknecht, Alan Carl.

Added Author: Schoknecht, Colin Paul.

Title: Missionary Carl Schoknecht, Killalpaninna Mission 1871-1873 : selected correspondence / compiled by Alan Carl Schoknecht [and] Colin Paul Schoknecht.

Publication info: South Oakleigh, Vic. : A. & C. Schoknecht, 1997.

Physical descrip: x, 234 p. : ill., facsims, ports., maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0646351559

Annotation: Account of Carl Schoknecht's experiences at Lake Kallalpanina Mission, Coorania, Mundowadana, Tankimarina, and Bucaltanina; the establishment of the Lutheran Church in Australia; foundation of Killalpaninna Mission- relations with the Dieri; later history of the mission and of German missionary work in central Australia - includes mention of Hermannsburg; Appendix A: A Dictionary Dieri-English and English-Dieri...(same as pms 1540 and 3414); Appendix B: Grammar of the language of the Dieri Aborigines...(same as pms 1539 and 2668)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B S381.32/I1

Personal Author: Schroder, Wilfried

Title: Ich reiste wie ein Buschmann (Zum leben und wirken des Australienforschers Erhard Eylmann) = I travelled as a bushman : life and scientific work of the pioneer of Australian culture Erhard Eylmann / von Wilfried Schroder

Publication info: Darmstadt, Germany : W.P. Druck & Verlag, 2002

Physical descrip: 273 p. : ill., facsims, ports ; 21 cm.

Annotation: Annotation pending  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: B S746.33/S2

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Spencer's scientific correspondence with Sir J.G. Frazer and others / edited by R.R. Marett and T.K. Penniman

Publication info: Oxford:Claredon Press 1932

Physical descrip: xi, 174 p.

Annotation: Letters dealing with cannibalism, totemism, intichiuma ceremonies, magic and religion, (Arunta, Dieri, Urabunna); expedition to the Northern Tribes of Central Australia, totemism of Kaitish, Waagai, Warramunga, Kingilli, Unmatchera; burial customs; expedition to the Northern Territory (Roper River, Darwin, Melville and Bathurst Island); after-life in Kakudu tribe; Frazers hope of expedition to Western Australia

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B S844.31/W1

Personal Author: Stevens, Christine, 1946-

Title: White man's Dreaming : Killalpaninna Mission 1866-1915 / Christine Stevens

Publication info: Melbourne : Oxford University Press, 1994

Physical descrip: xii, 308 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.

ISBN: 019553574X

Annotation: History of the Lutheran Killalpaninna Mission; background to the Lutherans and their arrival in South Australia in 1838; Lutheran attitudes and ideals; Diyari culture and country; contact between Diyari and Lutherans in 1866 and the choice of the Killalpaninna site; drought and harsh conditions, move to Bucaltaninna Station and introduction of European animals principally sheep; Lutherans dependence on Aboriginal labour; return to Killalpaninna and development of outstations at Kopperamanna and Etadunna; maintenance of Diyari culture despite strict missionary regime; linguistic and ethnological work of Johann Reuther and Carl Strehlow; abandonment of the mission in 1915 and effect on Aboriginal residents; survival in Diyari country and work as station hands; creation of Finnis Springs Mission Station; continuing links with Lutherans

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: B S915.405/T1

Personal Author: Strehlow, John

Title: The tale of Frieda Keysser. volume 1, 1875-1910 : Frieda Keysser & Carl Strehlow, an historical biography / by John Strehlow.

Publication info: London : Wild Cat Press, 2011, c2010.  
Physical descrip: xxxii, 1198 p., [100] p. of plates (some col.) : facsims, geneal. table, maps, ports.  
; 25 cm.

General Note: Includes index

General Note: On front cover and title page: "Investigations into a forgotten past".

Partial contents: Pt. I: In search of Frieda -- Pt. II: The fall of the House of Keysser -- Pt. III: Carl Strehlow's world -- Pt. IV: Hermannsburg -- Pt. V: Bogner and Strehlow -- Pt. VI: 'Gambling angel' -- Pt. VII: Missionary-Anthropologist. -- Maps: II. Australia, showing the journeys of the explorers and the settlements along the Overland Telegraph Line; III. Central Australia; IV. MC South's sketch of the Mission block, 1894; V. Cattle stations in Central Australia, 1896; VI. The Overland Telegraph Line; X. Winnecke's map of Hermannsburg in 1894; XI. Carl Strehlow's map of Aboriginal language groups -- Appendices: A. Marriage classes for the Western Aranda and the Dieri; B. Relationship terms for the Dieri and Aranda; C. Nicol Wettengel's list of everyone on the Station at Christmas 1903

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Life of Frieda Keysser based on her diaries, includes her life in Germany and Australia in particular Hermannsburg Mission and a section on her Lutheran missionary husband Carl Strehlow;

ISBN: 9780956755803

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B T426.46/M1

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Diyari / Peter Austin

Annotation: Diyari contact history, linguistic work of Lutheran missionaries; spelling and pronunciation, wordlist in semantic domains, case marking, word order and verbal features

Source: Macquarie Aboriginal words [Bundjalung/Ngiyampaa/Paakantyi/The Sydney Language /Wiradjuri/Wembawemba/Diyari/Kurna/Nyungar/Goonyi andi /Yindjibarndi/Datiwuy/Eastern Arrernte/MurrinhPatha/Meryam Mir/Wik-Mungkan/Torres Strait Creole] / general editors; Nick Thieberger, William McGregor - Macquarie University, N.S.W.; The Macquarie Library Pty Ltd , 1994; p. [125]-143

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B U179.79/F1

Principal Author: Morphy, Howard

Title: Schematisation, meaning and communication in toas [among Dieri and neighbouring tribes of the Lake Eyre region]

Source: Ucko, P.J. - Form in indigenous art; schematisation in the art of Aboriginal Australia and prehistoric Europe -- Canberra; London; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Gerald Duckworth Humanities Press , 1977 [i.e. 1978]; 77-89 -bibl.; diags.; illus. (pt col.); map -Prehist. mat. Cult. Ser. 13

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Eylmann, Erhard

Title: Die Zeichensprache

Annotation: Reprinted from Eylmann, E. Die Eingehorenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908; 103-7. Gives examples of Diari, Arunta and Narryngeri signs

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 325-9

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Sign language among the Walbiri of Central Australia

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1954, 25(1/2); 2-16, q.v. for annotation

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press, 1978; 2; 409-423 -- bibl.; diag.; tbls.

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/ Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Local call number: B W417.67/M1

Personal Author: Weidenbach, Kristin

Title: Mailman of the Birdsville Track : the story of Tom Kruse / Kristin Weidenbach.

Edition: 2nd. edition

Publication info: Sydney : Hachette Livre Australia, 2006.

Physical descrip: xix, 315 pages, [16] pages of plates : illustrations, map, portraits ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 9780733619359

Annotation: Includes passing references to Indigenous Australians

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: B W417.88/A1

Personal Author: Weidkuhn, Peter

Title: Aggressivitat Ritus sakularisierung

Publication info: Basel 1965

Physical descrip: 143 p.

Annotation: Intertribal etiquette; part played by messengers (Kurnai, Ngurawola, Wakelbura); inheritance of land; messengers of Dieri tribe, when women are chosen; extended relationships (Kariara); link between totemism & social order; punishment - marriage arrangements, elopements (Tarra people Brataualung, Kurnai), punishment for murder (Yuin tribe); myths of Creation, beliefs of Kurnai, Kulin, Theddora, Ngango, Yantruwanta, Aranda; initiation (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); avoidance relationships; meetings of the elders (Dieri); initiation rites - Aranda, use of fire-stick; powers of symbolism - Murinbata; terror instilled in young boys during initiation ceremonies, psychological effect and values; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Brataualung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B Z749.34/S1

Personal Author: Zimmermann, Luke

Title: Subordinate clauses in Australian Aboriginal languages / Luke Zimmermann

Publication info: Amsterdam:University of Amsterdam , 1985 1985

Physical descrip: 62 p.; maps

Annotation: Examines syntactic properties of serialisation in Australian languages, including Non-Pama-Nyungan, using examples of relative and subordinate clauses from Bundjalung, Dyirbal, Diyari, Yankunytjatjara, Yidiny, Gumbainggir and others

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: BF A578.65/H1

Personal Author: Anell, Bengt E.

Title: Hunting and trapping methods in Australia and Oceania

Publication info: Lund.:Ohlson 1960

Physical descrip: xiv, 130p.

Annotation: Detailed survey of collective and individual methods throughout Australia & Tasmania; Fire drivers, drives towards nets; Emu callers, disguised duckhunters, hunters smeared with earth, poisoning, smoking out of opossums, spearing, bird imitations, artificial decoys, nets, pits, fall-nets & polesnares, traps; Maps show distribution of methods; Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: BF E843.11/C1

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The cylindro-conical and cornute stone implements of western New South Wales and their significance ; The warrigal, or "dingo", introduced or Indigenous? / by R. Etheridge

Publication info: Sydney : Dept. of Mines, Geological Survey of New South Wales, 1916

Physical descrip: vii, 54 p. [12] leaves, 12 leaves of plates (one folded) : ill., map ; 31 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution area coexistent with south-east development of Cretaceo-Tertiary formation, Widows Cap & use of Kopi grave markers, esoteric character & application varying with locality & community, phallic belief, symbolic tendency; culture areas Darling valley above Bourke & Murray Junction, west to Hergott Springs & Cooper Creek; outlines various uses of grinding or pounding stones, gives length, diameter of male kopi stones found Yandella, Tankarooka, Newfoundland, Marra, Tara, Mount Murchison, female stones Murtee, Tara, Marra, Curranyalpa; discusses other theories; Bungyarlee & Parkungi grave stones, brush fence of Tongarankas, 6 burials located Newfoundland with markers, skeletal remains, widows cap; locations for cylindro conical stones, mill stones, axe heads, describes ovens Darling - Lachlan area; stones used for recording deaths, challenge stones, incised bora message stones, rain-making ceremonies Weynebulckoo & Dieri, tooth avulsion Bungarlee & Parkungi, snake increase Tirari similar to Darling & Lachlan area, magic stone of Dieri Willyaroo snake ceremony; phallic theory discussed, spirit children beliefs Arunta, Tully River tribes; theories of death bone stone Myro or Mulga tribe discussed, gives general details of 39 specimens, location N.S.W., 24 ill defined locations Lachlan & Darling Rivers, type & description; Qutalpa Holding, Bimbourie Holding, Calanna Holding, Palankarina, S.A., stones described Innamincka, Kensington Downs, Flinders River, discoveries discussed; analysis covers type of incision, motive, kopi grave markers seen Fort Bourke (Mitchell); district tribes named Bungyarlee, Parkungi, Baroonge, Mullia-arpa, Wombungle, Boarlee, Tungarlee (F. Bonney); tribal boundaries of Wiradhari, Kamilaroi, Gaiamba, Walarai (Fraser) compared with Howitt, Berriait & Wonghibon dividing Barkanji land, gives various authors opinions; repositories for stones named; second title listed separately

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2

Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]

Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death

as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen  
 Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

## Serials

Local call number: S 05/2

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Important Aboriginal languages

Annotation: Exposes common fallacies about Aboriginal languages; notes language groups in north of South Australia (Western Desert; Arabana - Wangganguru; Dieri Jandruwanta; Jalji; Adnjamadana - Gujani, or Jura; Aranda) which are not mutually comprehensible, minor local variations, gives 2 sentences in Andigirinja, Western Desert, Arabana, Dieri, Maljangaba, Gujani & southern Aranda to show examples of lexical & syntactic similarities, gives 2 examples from Wangganguru verb system to show idea of primitive language is erroneous; brief outline of oral traditions of northeast South Australia (includes story of Mount Coppertop, Peake Ranges rain story)

Source: Hemisphere -- 1974; v.18, no.1; 16-21 -- illus. (pt col.); map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkanguru languages

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: S 17/2

Personal Author: Homann, Luise, 1837-1932

Title: Like a bird on the wing : Luise Homanns journal of a life of many moves

Annotation: Condensation of her Journal of a life of many moves; memoirs of the wife of one of the Lutheran missionaries at the Hermannsburg mission at Lake Killalpaninna; E. Homann 1867-c.1870; reaction of Dieri to missions; fights and vengeance raids; infanticide

Source: Yearbook of the Lutheran Church of Australia -- 1982; 24-59 -- illus.; ports.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 17/2

Title: Missionary John Flierl : experiences at Bethesda

Annotation: Mission investigation tours from Maree to Birdsville, Lake Eyre to open mission - very few Aborigines found, 2nd mission not established; Mention of the use of pitjeri by Dieri Hunting & fishing methods, use of canoes; Bloomfield River Mission established 1887, natives hostile

Source: Lutheran Almanac -- 1966; 34-42

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Local call number: S 17/10

Corporate Author: Aborigines' Friends' Association (Adelaide, S. Aust.)

Title: A.F.A. annual review, 1937

Imprint: Adelaide : 1937

Collation: 48 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Aims of Association, comments on Govt. policy, notes on reserves, education, part-coloured people, missionary work among the Dieri; Recommendation for a native constabulary; Reports from other States;

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 37/3

Personal Author: Gason, Samuel

Title: The Dieyerie tribe, South Australia

Annotation: Extract of letter to J.G. Frazer in reply to enquiry whether sexual intercourse (as distinct from marriage) is permitted within totem class; Punishment for breaking laws, body mutilation and menstruation beliefs

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.18, 1899; 94-95

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Trill-released stops and language change in Central Australian languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Voiced stops with trill-release appears an areal feature spread by linguistic diffusion from Yandruwandha to Ngamini (but not genetically related Yarluyandi), Diyari, Thirrari and Wangkumarra

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics - 1988; v. 8 no. 2, p. 219-245 - ill., map

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: An Australian kinship affix \*-rti / David Nash

Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix \*-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maric language group  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbin languages  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Personal Author: Goddard, Cliff

Title: Case systems and case marking in Australian languages : a new interpretation

Annotation: Proposes an analysis of Australian languages as having three core cases (NOM, ERG, ACC); data from many languages including Diyari, Yidiny, Dyirbal, Yankunytjatjara

Source: Australian journal of linguistics -- 1982; 2(1); 167-196 -- bibl.; diags.; tbls.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: S 40/10

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Switch-reference in Australia

Annotation: Analysis of switch-reference mechanisms in Diyari; comparisons from Ngamini, Yarluyandi, Yawarawarga, Yandruwandha; Arabana-Wangganguru, Pintjantjatjara, Gugada, Djiwarli, Dhalandji, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Kaititj, Wagaya, Garawa, Wanji, Djingili, evidence of diffusion

Source: Language -- 1981; 57(2); 309-334 -- bibl.; diags.; maps; tbls

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwari / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 40/19

Personal Author: Schweiger, Fritz

Title: Comparative : a neglected category in Australian linguistics

Annotation: Examines writings on Dyirbal, Wargamay, Yidiny, Alawa, Bundjalung, Aranda, Ngarinjin, Diyari, Ngilyumpaa, Kaytetye and Kunjen for comparative constructions

Source: Working papers in language & linguistics, no. 18 (Dec. 1984) p. 28-38

Bibliography p. 37-38.

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngariyinyin / Ungariyinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngariyinyin / Ungariyinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: S 40/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Phonological voicing contrasts in Australian Aboriginal languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Investigation of voicing contrasts in Kala Lagaw Ya, Mbiywom, Middle Paman, Umbuygamu, Murrinh-Patha, Warumungu, some Arnhem Land languages, Warluwarra, Bularnu, Wangkumara, Kungkatutyi; Margany, Gunya, Adnyamathanha, Diyari, Ngamini, Yarluyandi, Yandruwandha, Tharrkari and Purduna; phonetic and phonological generalisations

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 17-42 - map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Bularnu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Muminh language (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Gugu Muminh people (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Middle Paman languages

Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Verb compounding in Central Australian languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Verb stem compounding in Yandruwandha and Wangkumara may be derived from verb phrase compounding found in Diyari, Ngamini and Yarluyandi

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1989; v. 2 p. 43-71

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Classification of Lake Eyre languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Finds evidence of genetic relationship of Karnic languages from personal pronoun paradigms; reconstructs proto- Western Karnic- Diyari, Ngamini, Yarluyandi; proto-Central Karnic- Yandruwandha, Yawarrawarka, Karuwali and Mithaka; proto-KarnicPitta-Pitta and Wangkumarra

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1990; v. 3 p. 171-201

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Karnic language group

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 50/4

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aboriginal rainmakers and their ways

Annotation: Methods and reasons for rain-making - Yaroinga (Queensland), Dieri (South Australia), Kurnai, Arnhem Land, Turrbal (Queensland), Darling River, desert tribes, Forrest River, medicine men of Murngin group, Aranda; myth of Ngaloit (snake), eggs used to make rain  
Source: Australian Museum Magazine, v.10, no.8, 1951; 249252; v.10, no.9, 1952; 302-305 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: S 50/24

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Personal reminiscences of Central Australia and the Burke and Wills expedition

Annotation: Account of Burke and Wills expedition, 1860, and authors journey in search of Burke and Wills, 1861; Briefly mentions early explorers; Sturt, Major Mitchell, Eyre, Babbage, Stuart, Warburton; Narrinyeri, Dieri, Yantruwunta, Yaurorka tribes met with on journey; Appendix gives extracts from Parliamentary Papers, 1858-9, mainly about Warburton and Babbage  
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Reports, 1907; 1-43

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 50/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: The Karangura language / Peter Austin

Annotation: Comparison of Karangura vocabulary with neighbouring South Australian languages Ngamini, Diyari, Yarluyandi, Thirrari, Wangkangurru using data from Wells, Schoknecht and Reuther

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum, 1991; v. 25 no. 2, p. [129]-137

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 50/26

Personal Author: Cooper, H. M. (Harold Moore), 1886-1970

Title: Material culture of Australian Aboriginals

Annotation: Pt. 1. Progressive modification of a stone artefact; Pt. 2. Incised stones from S.A.; Describes reduction of tula and other adze stones from use and retrimming; Best specimens from Lake Eyre region (Wonkanguru & Dieri); Description of Artipena and Yudhapunda hoards of incised stones (Yadliaura area) Possibly message stones

Source: Records of the South Australian Museum Vol. 11, no.2, 1954; [91]-103 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: S 54/4  
Principal Author: Hine, Maggie  
Title: Native title claim puts Roxby in fluid situation / Maggie Hine  
Annotation: Arabanna Peoples Committee native title claim for land in South Australias northwest outback region, raises difficulties for Roxby Downs Mine because it affects the mines water needs; Dieri Association Inc. dispute this claim; Western Mining Corporation  
Source: Chain Reaction, 1993; no. 69, p. 23-25 -- ill., map  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 54/4  
Principal Author: Rosewarne, Clive  
Title: Undermining Aboriginal interests : a case study of Western Mining Corporation / Clive Rosewarne looks ...  
Annotation: Outlines history of the Roxby Downs uranium, copper and gold mine and relationship with Kokatha people; discusses Western Mining Corporation relationships with Arabunna and Dieri peoples at Finniss Springs; native title claim  
Source: Chain Reaction, May 1995; no. 73/74, p. 38-41 -ill.  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Local call number: S 54/4  
Principal Author: Whyte, Jan  
Added Author: Marks, Ila  
Title: Watered down negotiations - WMC picks both sides / Jan Whyte and Ila Marks  
Annotation: Discusses social and environmental issues surrounding the opening of a new borefield near Finniss Springs by Western Mining Corporation  
Source: Chain Reaction. July 1996, no. 75, p. 26-28 -- ill.  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Local call number: S 56/3  
Principal Author: Morphy, Howard  
Title: Encoding the Dreaming - a theoretical framework for the analysis of representational processes in Australian Aboriginal art / Howard Morphy  
Annotation: Argues for two ways of interpreting Aboriginal art - identificational and interpretative;the association figurative and geometric forms of meaning encoding with Aboriginal world view;examines the process in relation to toas (central Australia) Arnhem Land bark painting;discusses the capacity of archaeology to recover meaning in art  
Source: Australian Archaeology no. 49 (Dec.1999), p.13-22, ill  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 57/2  
Personal Author: Lang, Janos  
Title: Marriage system and its evolution in Australian and in certain Oceanian primitive communities

Annotation: Conclusions based on marriage system of Dieri, Urabunna, Wahti-Wahti, Wikmunkan, Arunta, Murngin, Yiriyoront, Warramunga and Jaralde; Comparison with other Oceanic groups

Source: Acta Ethnografica -- 1960; v.9, pts.3/4; [369]-394

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/2

Personal Author: Lang, Janos

Title: The true structure and real meaning of term systems as exemplified by the terminology of the Australian Dieri people

Annotation: Analysis of term system, marriage not regulated by kinship ties, examination of terms; Brings together statements made by Elkin, Howitt, Radcliffe-Brown and others, discusses their views on kin, descent lines and term system of the Dieri

Source: Acta Ethnographica -- 1969; t.18, fasc. 4; 353-378 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 57/4

Principal Author: Ferguson, Charles A. (Charles Albert), 1921-

Title: Literacy in a hunting-gathering society : the case of the Diyari

Annotation: Case study which reconstructs the introduction of vernacular literacy by German Lutheran missionaries at Killalpaninna; language situation and viability

Source: Journal of Anthropological Research - 1987; v. 43 no. 3, p. 223-237

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 57/8

Principal Author: Kuper, Adam, 1941-

Title: Radcliffe-Brown and Rivers : a correspondence / Adam Kuper

Annotation: Female vs male descent of totems - geographic distribution from east to west Australia respectively; Dieri totemic organisation, pintara organisation and madu organisation; definition of totemism and clans

Source: Canberra Anthropology - 1988; v. 11 no. 1, p. 49-81

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Local call number: S 57/8

Principal Author: Taylor, Luke

Title: The aesthetics of toas : a cross-cultural conundrum / by Luke Taylor

Annotation: Lake Eyre toa sculptures; problems of maintaining cultural integrity in displays of Aboriginal art; debate about criteria for interpretation of toas; relationship between Diyari artists and European society

Source: Canberra Anthropology - 1988; v. 11 no. 1, p. [86]-99

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 57/9

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994

Title: A basic demographic unit

Annotation: Presents evidence to show that a self - defining demographic unit of approximately 500 persons exists; (methods of demonstration are based on previous published work);

definitions of tribe, family, horde or band; optimum tribal population & its maintenance, (examples from Aranda, Djaru, Walmadjari, Njamal); fragmentation & reintegration - examines operation of a depressant force on optimum numbers (data for Wanamara, Koa, Majuli, Kuungkari, Wadjalang, Janda, Jalanga, Maula, Jaroinga, Iliaura, Kaititj, Ringuringu, Ulaolinja, Kungkalenja, Andekerebina; Wongkamala, Aranda, Rakkaia, Karanja, Mittaka, Kulumali, Bidia, Kungadutji, Jauraworka, Ngurawola, Ngandangara, Wongkumara, Thereila, Jandruwanta, Jeljendi, Karanjuru, Ngameni, Wongkanguru, Antakirinja, Jankundjara, Dieri, Tirari, Arabana, Kokata); applications to scaling of social phenomena postulates the Australian tribe as Zero or Ztribe, gives examples of ways in which Z - tribe scale could be used (univariant & multivariant analysis); includes comments by J.W. Bennett, M.G. Bicchieri, H.J.M. Claessen, R.C. Gropper, C.W.M. Hart, C. Kileff, S.H. Posinsky, L.Thompson & reply by Birdsell

Source: Current Anthropology -- 1973; v.14, no.4; 337- 356 -- diags.; map; tbls.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Diraila / Dhiraila people (L19) (Qld SH54-03)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Gugu Wakura / Kuku Wagara people (Y104) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gulumali people (L37) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Raggaja people (G4) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yalarnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Firemaking by percussion on the east coast of Australia

Annotation: Technique used by Bandjalang people (Woodenbong), Tabulam, Cabbage Tree Is.), other techniques used by Ungorri, Kamilaroi, Waka Waka (information from Cherburg), Kabi Kabi, Birin, Gumbaingeri, Dhangati, Awabakal; notes on other writers views on occurrences on Ngadjuri, Jaralde, Ramindjeri, Dieri, Adnjamatana, Antakirinja

Source: Mankind -- 1957; v.5, no.4; 168-171 -- pl.; map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The Pacific and circum-Pacific appearances of the dart game

Annotation: Types of darts, manner of throwing; The game of Kangaroo-rat in Western Victoria, Qld., NSW, S.A., W.A. & Torres Straits; Table under 6 headings; Region, native name, description, manner of throwing, remarks & authority; Comparison with other countries

Source: Polynesian Society -- Journal, v.45, no.3, 1936; no.4, 1936; v.46, no.1, 1937; 99-114, 119-126, 123 -- diags.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Fire making in Australia

Annotation: Detailed description of types throughout Australia, distribution references; Firedrill - Katherine River to Victoria River, northwest coastal tribes to Darwin, E. Alligator River, Kakadu, Binbinga, Murngin, Warramunga, Roper River to Calvert River, Walmbaria, Kokolamangan, Barungan, Cardwell, Mitchell River, Dunk Island, Endeavour River, Burketown,; Keppel Island, Wellesley Islands, Bloomfield River, Normanton, Cairns, Pennefather River, Cloncurry, Herbert River, Dieri, Urabunna, Wonkonguru, Adelaide, Encounter Bay, N. Flinders Ranges, Tasmania, Victoria, Esperance to Warriup, Quirading, Kellerberin,; Bardimaia (Mingenew, Mullewa), Geraldton, Kandari, Gascoyne River, Lyons River, all coastal & interior tribes between Carnarvon & Broome, Kidja & Djaru (Kimberley), Ungarinyn & north of ranges, Sunday Island, Halls Creek; Pump Drill - Cue district; Fire-saw Central Aust., north-west N.S.W., Lachlan River, Darling River, Warramunga, Thompson River, Camooweal, Diamantina, Upper Georgina, Belyando River, Ooldea, Urabunna, Swan Hill, Murray River, Mullewa Central Murchison, Nyamal, Canning stock route,; Esperance, Windulda; Fire-plow - Ngarla, Nyamal, Targudi, Nangumarda, Wanman (along Rudall Creek); Percussion - Everard Range, Northern & Southern Flinders Ranges, Dieri of Lake Eyre, Murray River, Encounter Bay, Great Victoria Desert

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1947; v.49, no.3; 427437 -- map

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Badimaya / Badimia people (A14) (WA SH50-03)  
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Walbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Shankman, Paul

Title: Le roti et le bouilli : Levi-Strauss theory of cannibalism

Annotation: Discusses relationship between cooking & language, examines the argument used by Levi-Strauss; refers to Dieri, Marula, Tangara, Boucat Bay Murgin, Mara, Mukjarawaint, Turrbal, cases & data source, method of presenting; Walbiri account of lechery & cannibalism in Lungga tribe, obtained from Waringari & Walmadjari; Ooldea natives similar belief about Kukatas

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1969; v.71, no.1; 54-69 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/ Dyadyawurung/ Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Waringari language (A63) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/17

Personal Author: Murdock, George Peter, 1897-

Title: Kin term patterns and their distribution

Annotation: Analysis of culture on the basis of examination of the total universe of described cultures; Details of the various patterns for terminological classification of eight sets of kinsmen; grandparents, grandchildren, uncles, aunts, nephews and nieces (male speaking), siblings, cross-cousins and siblings-inlaw; Includes Groote Eylandt, Murngin, Tiwi, Wikmunkan, Aranda, Dieri, Kariera, Murinbata

Source: Ethnology -- 1970; v.9, no.2; 165-207 -- tpls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von

Title: Zur Urgeschichte Australiens [Australian Prehistory]

Annotation: p.8-11; Tasmanian stone implements, primitive nature of culture; Knowledge of grinding technique, only used on sacred stones, possible recent importation; Discusses immigration into Tasmania; p.12-23; Paleolithic cultures of Australia - Kangaroo Is. (flints, hammerstones, scrapers), similar implements found at Macumba; discusses Howchins theory as to origin of culture & compares it with Tas. & Kangaroo Is.; Eleven strata of cultural remains at Devon Downs, details of implements; Murray Valley, Tartanga sites, advanced technique of pirri, tula; Refers to finds at Newcastle, Hunter R., Gosford, Morna Point, Manly, Pt. Stephen - blade culture; Cossack, Wiluna - polished tools; p.24-27; Transition to the neolithic period; ground axes worked on one side only - coastal N.S.W., Blue Mts., Bellambi; branched sling axe, Lake Tyers, Gippsland, discusses interpretations of pebble axes; Types of axes from Burdekin R., Rockingham Bay, compares with Central Australian; ground-edge axe from Kimberleys; p.28-36; Neolithic stone implements; flat axe with oval or circular outline (Aranda, Warramunga, Gnanji, also N.S.W., Qld.), describes hafting; More elongated cylindrical axe - Coranderrk, Burke, Lake Tyers, Sydney district, Malcolm (Central W.A.), Glengallon, Normanton; Grooved axe - N. Qld., Central Aust., coastal N.S.W.; Double groove - Condobolin, Wilcannia; Description of shoulder axe found Myponga; Hafted stone sword sticks (Warramunga, Bingongina), daggers (Warramunga, Kaitish), types of knives (Aranda, Coopers Ck. (Dieri), Warramunga) stone spear tips (Gulf of Carpentaria, Central Aust., Kimberleys, far north), death spears (Narrinyerri, W.A.; north Qld., Mitakoodi, Kimberleys); p.433-436; Discusses prehistoric cultural strata, summarizes theories; prehistoric cultures and ethnological cultural strata; p.437-447; Relationship to S.E. Asia & Oceania lists parallel cultures; route followed by cylindrical axe-from via Philippines to Oceania,

probable relationship between ancient people of Guak and New Holland, possibility of paleolithic cultures in Pacific Is. p448-453; Dating of Australian culture, present knowledge - Cohuna and Talgai skulls, Jervois find, implements, neolithic influence; Quotes many authorities

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1936; Bd.31; 1-36, 433-455

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: A day in the life of a Dieri man before alien contact

Annotation: Interlinear translation of Dieri text which describes something of the behaviour and thoughts of a man before white contact; List of previous recordings of Dieri texts; Tells of initiation and reasons for 1) tossing body in air 2) circumcision Birth, use of navel cord in increase ritual; gypsum stone used in fishing magic; description of Mindari ceremony (emu), with detailed explanations, womens role in ritual, sexual licence; Method of drying fish; games; singing of magara for use in revenge of man who murdered brother; Types of foods; Story of the Muramura Widlabina (cannibal woman); biographical details of Bandigana and his family, father a Wonggonguru, mother, Dieri

Source: *Anthropos*. -- 1953; Bd.48; 171-201

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Sign language among the Walbiri of Central Australia

Annotation: Field work 1953-54, Hooker Creek; Seven factors which determine whether or not sign language is used by the Walbiri in specific situations 1; Physical state of the speaker or of the audience; 2; Spiritual state; 3. Ceremonial secrecy; 4. Practical secrecy; 5. Considerations of tact or social discretion; 6; Specific emphasis; 7; Conventional emphasis; Lists 60 signs including 9 kin terms; Comparison of data with those reported from Murngin, Dieri, Ngada, N.W. Qld. & Adolonga Details of N.W. Qld. material; Similarities noted, hypothesis that sign sharing varies inversely with geographical distance between the sharing tribes

Source: *Oceania* -- 1954; v.25, nos. 1-2; [2]-16

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Local call number: S 57/32

Personal Author: Foy, W.

Title: Vergleichende Notizen : Australische Flachkeulen und Verwandte [Australian flat clubs and related weapons]

Annotation: Enumerates variants of flat sickle-shaped club (taken from various authors) - Aranda, Diari, Kurnai, S.A., Cairns, W.A., S.E. coast; Types between stick club & flat club, Cape York & a womans club from Boulia, other types and boomerang listed; Compares with other countries

Source: Ethnologica -- 1913; v.2; 245-262 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: S 61/1

Personal Author: Wise, Peter

Title: Hyperglycaemia in the urbanized Aboriginal : the Davenport survey

Annotation: Pilot study of 210 people (Antakirinya, Arabana and Dieri) at Davenport Reserve undertaken jointly with F.M. Edwards, D.W. Thomas, R.B. Elliot, L. Hatcher and R. Craig; Study undertaken to determine diabetes prevalence, to examine associated and possible aetiological factors and to assess methods of screening and diagnosis; Gives details of procedures and results, discussion

Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1970; v.2, no.22; 1001-1006 -- diag.; tbls.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 78/2

Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996

Title: Folk song migration in Aboriginal South Australia

Annotation: Paper given to 18th Conference of the Council, Ghana, 30th July, 1966; Alternative theories of origins of Aborigines; Areas with common musical characteristics; Difficulties in classification (disappearance of indigenous music, confusion over local variations, paucity of recordings, etc.) 5 styles - (1) Western Desert song style (among Antakirinya, Arabana, Jangkundjara, Kokata, Ngalea and Pitjandjara); (2) Western peripheral (Pangkala and Wirangu) (3) Lakes (Anjimatana, Dieri, Jeljendi, Kujani, Wailpi) (4) Northeastern (Wongkanguru, Jandruwanta, Pilatapa, Maljangapa) (5) Southeastern songs; Map shows distribution of characteristics; Geographical changes in style suggest westward and northward movement of southeastern style; Diffusion of styles contradicts theories of southward migration; Evidence of different culture in Southeast Australia Origin of southeastern musical style still unknown

Source: International Folk Music Council -- Journal, v.19, 1967; 11-16 -- map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkanguru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 91/5  
Principal Author: Povah, Frank  
Title: Ancient Aboriginal stories: a window on the past / Frank Povah  
Annotation: Argues that the depiction of extinct species in Aboriginal mythology; includes Yuuri (hairy man), Burbur (giant snake from Narran River, NSW); giant goanna (NSW rivers), Kandimakara (Dieri megafauna myth - Lake Eyre and Callabonna)  
Source: Australian Geographic no.50 (April-June. 2000), p.31  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S91/5  
Principal Author: Ginis, Liz  
Added Author: Rains, Nick  
Title: Eyre and water / Text by Liz Ginis; photography by Nick Rains  
Annotation: Detailed description of 13,492 sq. km Lake Eyre National Park in the partial flood of 2000 ; includes history of the search for the inland sea and the lake creation story from the four main language groups ( Arabana, Kuyani, Diyari and Wangkangurru) who lived around the lake  
Source: Australian Geographic no 63(Jul - Sept 2001), p.[56] - 75, ill,  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Principal Author: Care, Christine  
Added Author: Gunson, Niel, 1930-  
Title: Postcards : a source of Aboriginal biography  
Annotation: Postcard correspondence in Diyari between Dorothea Reudiger and Rebecca Maltilina who grew up together on the Bethesda Lutheran Mission at Lake Killalpaninna, Coopers Creek; genealogical information about these families  
Source: Aboriginal History, 1986; v. 10 no. 2, p.171-192 -ill.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth  
Added Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-  
Added Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-  
Title: Ben Murray (Parlku-nguyu-thangkayiwarna) / Peter Austin, Luise Hercus and Philip Jones  
Annotation: Life history of Ben Murray; camel driver; serviceman in the First World War; stockman; Killalpaninna Mission; includes oral history texts in Diyari- Thirrari and Wangkangurru, with translations  
Source: Aboriginal History - 1988; v. 12 no. 1-2, p.114-188 -ill., port., map  
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Personal Author: Donaldson, Tamsin  
Title: Translating oral literature : Aboriginal song texts

Annotation: Considers problems of translation of Aboriginal oral literature; gives examples from Ngiyambaa, Diyari and Djapu

Source: Aboriginal history - - 1979; 3(1); 62 - 83 - bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Local call number: S 99/2

Personal Author: Murray, Ben, 1893-1994

Added Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Afghans and Aborigines : Diyari texts

Annotation: Two humorous stories about encounters with Afghans near Marree

Source: Aboriginal history -- 1981; 5(1); 71-79 -- bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: S 99/2

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna) 1926-

Added Author: Koch, Grace

Title: 'A native died sudden at Lake Allallina' / Luise Hercus and Grace Koch

Annotation: Analysis of one verse of the 'Kudnarri' song cycle, as sung by the Diyari and Wangkangurru people of the Lake Eyre Basin, this verse deals with an historical event of 1917, a sudden death at Lake Allallina ; oral traditions ; musical analysis

Source: Aboriginal History Vol. 20, 1996, p. [133]-150, ill., music, maps, port.

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Fenner, Charles

Title: Wooden implements of the Aborigines

Annotation: Spears, shields, woomeras, boomerangs described; Carved trees; Tea used by Dieri only; Messagesticks, wooden dishes, bullroarers, waddys, canoes

Source: Walkabout -- 1954; v.20, no.7; 17 -- illus.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Goodhart, David

Title: Desert water supplies

Annotation: Description of rockholes in Petermann and Musgrave Ranges, signs of water, native wells, trees, frogs (Luritja country); well near Arcoona; Dieri legend of rain making Mooramoora, legend of Ooldea Water

Source: Walkabout -- 1939; v.5, no.10; 33-37 -- illus.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: SF 05/2

Personal Author: Goodhart, David

Title: Where the inland rivers end

Annotation: Describes country from Marree to Birdsville & Betoota, includes Dieri & Arunta legend of monsters in country east of Lake Eyre, notes on founding of Killalpaninna Mission

Source: Walkabout -- 1938; v.4, no.11; 18-23 -- pls. map  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 05/2  
Personal Author: Travers, Robert  
Title: Alfred Howitt : forgotten explorer  
Annotation: Story of Burke & Wills tragedy at Coopers Creek; Howitts study of the Dieri tribe and his life  
Source: Walkabout -- 1966; v.32, no.8; 34-37  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 57.4/1  
Personal Author: Colliver, F. S.  
Title: Anthropological note no.101 : Diprotodon and man  
Annotation: Contemporaneity of giant marsupials and man, evidence from several sites and Dieri oral tradition  
Source: Anthropological Society of Queensland newsletter - 1981; 120; 2-4  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1  
Principal Author: Nobbs, Chris  
Title: A pillar of the sky : the significance of the fossilised tree which stands outside the South Australian Museum / Chris Nobbs  
Annotation: Totems; Muramura; Kardimarkara myth (crocodile); myth as history; Diyari religious beliefs  
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia Journal - 1989; v. 27 no. 6, p. 37-54 - ill., map  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1  
Personal Author: Nobbs, M. F. (Margaret F.)  
Title: A preliminary report on radiocarbon age determinations from Plumbago Historic Reserve  
Annotation: Post-contact movement of Ngadjuri, Jadhliaura (Dieri) tribes; stratigraphic description of two sites indicating period of human occupation  
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal - 1983; 21(5); 3-7 -- diags.  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1  
Personal Author: Nobbs, C. W.  
Title: The legend of the Muramura Darana and his milis at Killalpaninna  
Annotation: Analyses a Dieri narrative compiled by Reuther, together with associated toas and model clogs from the Reuther Ethnographic Collection  
Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia journal - 1985; 23(8); 16- 25 -- bibl.; illus.; map;  
Extract from a report The Legend of the Muramura Darana, 1985  
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1  
Personal Author: Ellis, Catherine J. (Catherine Joan), 1935-1996  
Title: Central and South Australian song styles  
Annotation: Distribution of music types in South Australia by comparison of differing song styles; Difficulties of comparison outlined; Based on music recorded in 1937 and up to January, 1966; Descriptions of two history-songs, one recorded in Aranda, Arabana, Antakirinja and Wonkangaru, the other in Kujani, Kokata, Aranda; Common element; Conclusion that there are

five regional song styles; Description of each style and tribes covered; Pattern of distribution of these suggested basis of theory of migration of Aborigines

Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.4, no.7, 1966; 2-11

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

## Pamphlets

Local call number: p ABOR

Added Author: Hamilton, E.L.

Title: Aborigines of South Australia

Annotation: General description, especially the Dieyerie and Adelaide tribes; initiation ceremonies; burial practices; includes brief account of Poonindie, Point McLeay, Point Pierce and Kopperamanna mission stations by E.L. Hamilton, sub-protector of Aborigines

Source: Dublin University Magazine ; Vol.87, (Jan. 1876), p.84-89; Vol.88, (June 1876), p.111-14

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p AIS

Personal Author: Aiston, George

Title: Natives of Central Australia : tribal fighting with knives

Annotation: Mungeranie Gap & Cowarie on Derwent Creek main workshop areas of Wonkanguru; chisels, pirries, knives; Method of making knives, use of spinifex gum, knife & shield used in duelling, advantage of hooked knife to straight type, injuries; Yaurorka fire & water method of flaking Innimincka area, scarcity of stone Cooper & Diamantina River, worn out knives used as tuhlas; Description of Arunta ground & fighting knives, superiority in appearance & weapon, comparison of spears & barbs; Tribal territory of Dieri, Wonkanguru, Yelyayenda, all say originally came from north; importance of waterholes i.e. Yelprawarrilina bordering Ngameni country; Technique of chipping pirries, circumcision knives, scrappers; Yaurorka thought to be sub of Wonkanguru, similarity in appearance & language

Source: Melbourne Argus -- Jul. 9, 1921; 5 -- illus.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p AIT  
Personal Author: Aitchison, J. E.  
Title: The Pleiades in Aboriginal mythology  
Annotation: Compares Clarence River and Deiri Pleiades myths with those other cultures; catastrophism  
Source: S.I.S. Workshop memb. Newsl. - - 1983; 5(3); 16-18 --  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p AUS  
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth  
Title: The deictic system of Diyari  
Annotation: Signalling of personal, temporal and spatial deixis using pronouns, nouns, suffixes and verb tenses  
Source: Weissenborn, J.; Klein, W. - - Here and there; cross-linguistic studies on deixis and demonstration -- Amsterdam; Benjamins, 1982; 273-284 -- bibl.; tpls  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p AUS  
Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth  
Title: Transitivity and cognate objects in Australian languages  
Annotation: Defining verbs on a transitivity - intransitivity continuum; examples from Bandjalang, Diyori, Bayungu, Djaru, Guugu Yimidhirr, Yidiny  
Source: Syntax Sem. -- 1982; 15; 37-47 -- bibl.; Photocopy  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: p BAK  
Personal Author: Baker, George  
Title: The role of Australites in Aboriginal customs  
Annotation: Description of known Australites; Legends relating to them; Dieri, Wadikali; Use as magical or ceremonial objects; Kabi Kabi, Waka Waka, Gurang Gurang of E. Qld.; Use for rainmaking by Wheelman, W.A.; Use as implements; Aboriginal names for them; Bunanditj, Tjalkadjara (Mirning), Arabana, Aranda, Dangali, Gunditjmara, Kalako, Kirae, Koara, Kujani, Martitjali, Maduwonga, Mineng (Mirnid), Naranga [Nditj], Tjapwuron Tjereridjal, Wiljakali  
Source: Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria no. 22, pt.8, 1957; 26p. -- map; pls. -- Mineralogy Series, no.1  
Language/Group: Giraiwuring / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng/Gureng Gureng/Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)  
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Mardidjali people (S16) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Local call number: p BAL

Personal Author: Baldwin, E.

Title: A visit to a Lutheran Mission in South Australia

Annotation: Account of visit to the Lutheran Mission at Killalpaninna and two outstations of the Mission Kopperamanna and Etadunna; Reports the work of missionaries, particularly Vogelsang and Riedel among the Dieri

Source: Record -- 1910; v.22, no.10; 13-[15] -- illus.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p BAS

Personal Author: Bastian, Adolf, 1826-1905

Title: Matriarchat und Patriarchat

Annotation: General article; discusses moieties, totemic relationship, hordes, age grouping; includes notes on Ngarego, Dieri, Thedora, Wiraigiri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai amongst tribes of other races

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie, Transactions -- 1886; v.18; [331-341]

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: p BER

Personal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: Aboriginal Australia : literature in an oral tradition

Annotation: Communication in traditional context; analysis of Djanggau and Wawalag sister-pairs (N.E. Arnhem Land); Western Desert myth complex excerpt; Dieri myth of Mura-mura Darana (Lake Hope); play story (Milingimbi); gossip songs; innovation and creativity

Source: Review of national literature -- 1980; 11; 39-63 --

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Local call number: p BHA

Personal Author: Bhathal, R. S.

Title: Selected Documents in Aboriginal Astronomy / Ragbir Bhathal.

Publication info: Miranda, N.S.W. : ARI, 2010.

Physical descrip: ii, 55 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references (p. 7-8)  
Contents Note: Dreamtime astronomy -- Selected documents: D. Bates; Dawson, J.; A. C. Haddon; A. W. Howitt; B. G. Maegraith, B. C.; R. H. Matthews; K. L. Parker; R. Piddington; R. B. Smyth; W. Stanbridge  
Annotation: Selected documents published before 1940 on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander astronomy; including the seven sisters, Pleiades, Biame, stars of the Tagai and Orion  
ISBN: 9780646526645  
ISBN: 0646526642  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p BIR  
Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-1994  
Title: Some population problems involving Pleistocene man  
Annotation: Examines a problem of estimating time required for a population to expand into & completely populate an unoccupied area (Aust.); discusses original numbers of migrants; rates of population increase (Bass St. islanders, mainland - quotes Cudmore (1893) on Maraura tribe); regional variation in carrying capacity; rate of budding off to new areas; Sets up models of population growth & spread in recent & Pleistocene Aust.; Estimate of time required originally to occupy Australia  
Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.22, 1957; 47-69 -- diags.; tpls.; maps  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Baanbay people (E8) (NSW SH56-06)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)  
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)  
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: p BRA  
Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg), 1909-2005  
Title: Portuguese loan - words in Aboriginal languages of north - western Australia (A problem of Indo-European and Finno- Ugrian comparative linguistics)  
Annotation: Attempts to present gradually emerging influence of early Portuguese contact on north eastern languages; lists 60 loan words with Australian & English equivalents, words 11 - 60 relisted in an Australian - Indo-European - Finno - Ugrian comparative word list, including items from Jindjiparndi, Karierra, Marduthunira, Ngarluma, Nijjapali, Pandjima, Wik mungkan, Mangala, Karadarri, Taaru, Jauor, Nangumarda, Njamal, Meju, Jaralde, Kattang, Thangatti, Dieri, Western Desert, Njigina, Baad, discusses establishment of items as loan words, relationship of Australian, Indo - European & Finno - Ugrian language groups  
Source: Pacific linguistics (1970) - Series C-13 p. 617-650 (Wurm, S.A. and Laycock, D.C. (eds.) - Pacific linguistic studies in honour of Arthur Capell)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: p BRE

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Aboriginal languages of western Queensland, (preliminary version)

Annotation: Based on field work carried out 1967 - 1970; methods, sources of data on 54 languages; results, discusses revised classification of area, Karnic, Pama - Maric, Kalkatungic, Wakayic & Arandic groups; Appendix 1 - 100 item word list for 19 languages; Appendix 2 - The classification of Janda, comparison with Jalanga, Wanamara, Goa, Kungkari & Pitta Pitta (97 item word lists)

Source: Linguistic Communications ; Vol. 5 (1971), p. 1-88

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)  
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Karnic language group  
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)  
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Maric language group  
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay language (L39) (Qld SG55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay people (L39) (Qld SG55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wadyalang language (D45) (Qld SG55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Yalarnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yalarnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p Cam

Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-

Title: Observations on the teeth of Australian Aborigines, River Diamantina, South Australia

Annotation: Adelaide University expedition, Aug. 1934; 29 individuals examined at Pandy Pandy (Dieri, Wongkanguru, Ngamini people); Occurrence of caries, female ceremonial tooth removal, attrition, position of teeth, periodontal condition

Source: Australian Journal of Dentistry -- Apr. 1938; v.42; 121-124

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: p CON

Personal Author: Condon, H. T. (Herbert Thomas)

Title: Aboriginal bird names - South Australia, pt 1 & 2

Annotation: Bird names in Aranda, Pitjantjatjara, Gugada, Antakarinya, Mirning, Wirangu, Yankunytjatjara, Wailbi, Wiljagali, Narangga, Kurna, Ngadjuri, Bungandidj, Yawarawarga, Potaruwutj, Narrinyeri, Kujani, Yadiyawarra, Parnkala, Warki, Arabana, Dieri, ; Wangganguru, Ngamini, Nawu, Ngayawung, Nugunu, Ngalea

Source: South Australian ornithologist -- 1955; 21(6/7); 74-88; (8); 91-8 -- bibl.; maps; Photocopy

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)  
Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p CRO

Personal Author: Croll, Robin D.

Title: Man made mysteries / by Robin D. Croll

Annotation: Article on puzzling stone implements; pebble axes from Victoria (Cape Otway & Portland areas), pigmy implements, and cylindro-conical stones; theories regarding production purpose and use; mention of Tirari tribe, Coopers Creek, in connection with cylindro-conical stone

Source: Wild Life - Vol. 1, no. 13 (1939), p. 13-14, 30; ill.

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p Dav

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Mourning-caps of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Traditionally confined to western New South Wales, distribution now identified in northern S.A., south-west W.A. & Carnarvon area; Smearing of white clay on head (Andigaina tribe & Boulia people); Distribution of caps, forms, dummy caps, notes on wearers, cropping of the head, head-nets, construction & removal of caps, disposal of caps on grave; Notes on caps in Esperance district N.W. Australia; Important elements in the mourning-cap complex

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.93, no.1, 1948; 57-70 -- illus.; map

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p DOB

Personal Author: Dobkin de Rios, Marlene

Added Author: Stachalek, Ronni.

Title: The Duboisia genus, Australian Aborigines and suggestibility / Marlene Dobkin de Rios & Ronni Stachalek.

Annotation: Discusses the use of plant hallucinogens in aboriginal populations; distribution of the Duboisia genus; botany and chemistry of pituri; history of pituri use; male initiation rituals; hallucinogens and suggestibility; contribution to cultural cohesiveness and survival; use of hallucinogen as "psychotechnology"; proposes elders assumed a major role in managing hallucinogenic experiences in adolescents to facilitate optimally constructive outcomes

Source: Journal of psychoactive drugs Vol. 32, no.2 (Apr.-Jun.1999), p. 155-161.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p DOU

Personal Author: Douglas, Wilfrid H. (Wilfrid Henry)

Title: Bible translating in Australia

Annotation: Historical outline of translations of portions of the New Testament, list of languages with mission & place where available; Translations already done Awabakal, Wiradjuri, Narrinyeri, Dieri, Aranda, Worora, Nunggubuyu, Pitjantjatjara, Gubabingu, Walmatjiri, Gugu-Yalanji

Source: Bible Translator -- 1962; v.13, no.3; 1-6

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p FIT

Personal Author: Fitzherbert, John Aloysius

Title: [Dieri grammar and dictionary]

Annotation: Approx. 100 pages based primarily on Gatti & Reuther; Analysis of grammar; 1732 words in vocab.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p FLI

Personal Author: Flierl, Johann, 1858-1947

Title: Dreiszig Jahre Missionsarbeit in Wusten und Wildnessen

Publication info: Neuendettelsau:Verlag des Missionshauses 1910

Physical descrip: 9-43, 56-64

Annotation: Missionary's story of journey to, and life at Bethesda; establishment and history of mission; experiences with Dieri; later experiences at Hope Vale  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p GAL

Personal Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-

Title: Aborigines and Europeans / Fay Gale

Physical descrip: p. 127-143; ill., maps

Annotation: Discusses the conflict between Aborigines and white people over land rights and land use; change in population and distribution; brief history; Aboriginality; Diyari

Source: In; Australia, a geography. Volume 2. Space and society. - 2nd ed. - Sydney; Sydney University Press, 1987

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p GIG

Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909

Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda

Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894

Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.

Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution;

discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p HAD

Personal Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940

Title: New facts about the Arunta

Annotation: Quotes Leonhardi; Belief in supreme god Altjira, celestial home Milky Way, totem gods distinguished from supreme god by Dieri, Arunta, Loritcha; Conception beliefs Spencer & Gillen, Strehlow, discussed, totem sites (unnamed), after death beliefs, totem food restrictions, totem inherited through mother

Source: Nature - - 1907; v.77, no.1985; 44-45

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: p HAM

Personal Author: Hamacher, Duane W.

Title: Aurorae in Australian Aboriginal traditions / Duane W. Hamacher

Edition: Preprint

264: [2014]

Physical descrip: pages 1-20 : illustrations, map

Annotation: Surveys accounts in literature of the Aurora Australis in Aboriginal culture; reveals that the red colour of aurorae is associated with fire, death, blood and evil spirits; also explores aurorae in rock art and briefly compares Aboriginal traditions with those of other Indigenous peoples, including the Maori of New Zealand

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Source: Journal of Astronomical History & Heritage Volume 17 number 1 2014 : pages 1-20  
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document  
<http://arxiv.org/ftp/arxiv/papers/1309/1309.3367.pdf>

Local call number: p Hom  
Personal Author: Homann, Luise, 1837-1932  
Added Author: Liszewski, L.  
Added Author: Hardy, Olga, 1917-  
Title: Journal of a life of many moves [1898-1927] / by Luise Homann ; translated by Lotte Liszewski, edited by Olga Homann  
Publication info: Adelaide 1965  
Physical descrip: 43 l.  
Annotation: Memoirs of the wife of one of the Lutheran missionaries at the Hermannsburg mission at Lake Killalpaninna; E. Homann 1867- c.1870; reaction of Dieri to missions; fights and vengeance raids; infanticide  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p HOW  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: The native tribes of southeast Australia  
Annotation: Reply to R.H. Mathews; marriage rules and breakdown, subsection and section systems amongst Kamilaroi, Barkinji, Kurnai, Murrawari & Wonghibon; Murrawari customs; magic to deter wrong marriage; numbers surviving at Bourke, conditions at Brewarrina; numbers surviving at Wimmera River, Framlingham, Lake Condahin [Lake Condah] stations (Vic) and policy of Board for Protection of Aborigines; causes of extinction of tribes; marriage rule changes amongst Warramunga, Dieri, Lake Eyre tribes numbers surviving in Brisbane and at Frasers island (Qld)  
Source: American Antiquarian Vol.30 (1908), p. 81-95, diags.  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p How  
Personal Author: Howitt, Mary E.B.  
Title: Some native legends from Central Australia  
Annotation: 8 legends from collection of Rev. Otto Siebert, (Dieri, Wonkamala, Wonkanguru, Tangana, Yauorka, Urabana) includes notes by Siebert on legends, food collecting; Legend no.8 has words & translations of songs and vocabulary (Dieri)  
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1902; v.13, no.4; [403]-417  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p HOW

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Added Author: Siebert, Otto, b.1869

Title: Legends of the Dieri and kindred tribes of Central Australia/ by A. W. Howitt and Otto Siebert

Annotation: Myths of Dieri, Yaurorka, Wonkanguru, Wonkamala and Urabunna; various themes - marriage laws and sexual identity, totem creation, initiation rites, world creation and naming, material culture, rain making, ancestral journeys and actions; includes tribal distribution map of area

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal, Vol.34, (1904), p.100-129

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p JER

Personal Author: Jericho, Helen, 1896-1983

Title: Lost - an old German sword

Annotation: Account by G. Farwell of the work of the missionary Hermann Vogelsang at Killalpininna among the Dieri in the 19th and early 20th centuries centred around his use of an old sword used to prevent the Aborigines from inter-tribal warfare

Source: Chronicle 21 July (1966), [1]p. -- Photocopy

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p JOL

Personal Author: Jolly, Alec T. H.

Added Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991

Title: The place of the Australian Aboriginal in the evolution of society

Annotation: Evolution of mating systems & social habits based on genetic & psychological assumptions; examples of matrilineal & patrilineal lineage societies; relationship terms & marriage rules (Worora, NyulNyul, Ngarinyin, Karadjeri); sequence of taboo & quantitative change; geographical distribution of systems; location of tribes & names of lineages; myths of Worora & Dieri; fusion of lineages and totems

Source: Annals of Eugenics -- 1943-5; v.12; [44]-87 -figs.; map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p JUN

Personal Author: Jung, Karl Emil, 1833-1902

Title: Land und Leute im Seengebiet Australiens

Annotation: Discusses contact history, physical appearance, material culture, economic life, social organisation, religious beliefs and initiation ritual of the Aborigines of the Lakes District, SA; tribes include Jandrawontha, Jarrawaurka, Aunimie, Wongkuru and Diejerri

Source: Aus allen Welttheilen -- 1877; 8(9), 8(10), 8(11), 8(12); 247-50, 280-2, 310-15, 353-62 -- illus.;

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p KOR

Personal Author: Korn, Francis

Title: Terminology and structure : the Dieri case

Annotation: Social organization; marriage and kin terms analysed; based upon a collation of ethnographic sources and later analysis of the system by LeviStrauss in particular

Source: Bijdragen tot de Taal-Landen Volkenkunde -- 1971; v.127; [39]-81 -- bibl.; diags.;

Photocopy

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p LAN

Personal Author: Lane, Barbara, 1948-

Added Author: Lane, R. B.

Title: Implicit double descent in South Australia and the north-eastern New Hebrides

Annotation: Interpretation of double descent systems - takes Dieri tribe as Australian example; Quotes many writers

Source: Ethnology -- 1962; v.1, no.1; 46-52

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p LAN

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: Notes in reply to Mr. Howitt and Mr. Jevons

Annotation: In reply to criticism of book Native tribes...; All-Father belief & group marriage; Jevons criticism of Secret of the Totem; Dieri and Arabunna marriage classes

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.3; [288]-293

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p LOV

Personal Author: Love, J. R. B. (James Robert Beattie)

Title: Our Australian blacks

Publication info: Melbourne:[n.p.] 1922

Physical descrip: [37] p.

Annotation: Childrens book; short notes on construction of shelters (Port George IV mission, Roper River, north Queensland); bark sheets to keep off rain; body ornaments (Port George IV), hair dressing, corroborees, cicatrization, hunting & collecting (Dieri & Worora names for digging stick), spear making & use, babies, childhood, toys & games (Kookatha, Dieri, north Queensland), marriage, avoidance, old age; tree graves (Barrow Creek, Daly Waters), cave burial (Port George IV), religious beliefs (Glenelg River Wonjuna paintings, Killalpanina), cannibalism; early contacts; history of Presbyterian missions, conditions at missions  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p MCC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aboriginal rain-makers

Annotation: Reason for making rain - punishment, survival in drought-stricken areas, making hunting easier; methods of rainmaking (Yaroinga, Turrbal, Dieri; Darling River, Georgina River, Kimberleys); Rainbow Serpent source of magic - Koko-Yalunyu tribe, Kimberleys and Oenpelli area - rituals connected with rain; Wanjina rock paintings (Ungarinyin); rite practised in Aranda tribe; imitative magic exploited by Kurnai tribe; association of ideas (Arnhem Land); the stopping of rain - methods used by Turrubul, Murngin medicine man, Forrest River tribe

Source: Weather -- 1953; v.8; 72-77

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Local call number: p McC

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Added Author: Bramell, Elsie, 1909-

Added Author: Noone, Herbert Vander Vord

Title: The stone implements of Australia

Annotation: Exhaustive typological classification, diags., and description; Trimmed coroid or core implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Qld., S.A., South W.A.); Knapped implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust., S.A., Qld., W.A., Arnhem Land, South W.A., Kimberleys); Microliths (N.S.W., Vic., S.A., W.Qld.); Edge-ground implements - with notes on foreign introduction of types into Australia (N.S.W., Qld., S.A., Kimberleys, Vic., Central Aust., W.A.); Percussion & Abraiding tools (N.S.W., Bentink, Forsyth & Mornington Is., Qld., S.A., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust.); Ritual implements (Qld., Central Aust., N.S.W., S.A., N.T., North W.A., Melville Is., Arnhem Land) Miscellaneous implements (S.A., Central Aust., Vic., N.S.W., Qld.); Glossary of definitions, characteristics, techniques, working edges; Comprehensive bibliography

Source: Australian Museum -- Memoirs, no.9, 1946; 1-94 -386 figs.; bibl.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p PLA  
Personal Author: Planert, W.  
Title: Australische forschungen. II : Dieri - grammatik  
Annotation: Outlines of grammar, with texts and interlinear translations; three legends  
Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 686-697  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p PRO  
Personal Author: Proeve, E. H.  
Title: A scattered homeless flock : mission among the Dieri  
Publication info: Point Pass, S. A. : [n.p.], 1945  
Physical descrip: 62p.  
Annotation: History of Bethesda Mission  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p PRO  
Personal Author: Proeve, E. H.  
Added Author: Proeve, H. F. W. (Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm), 1918-  
Title: A work of love and sacrifice : the story of the Mission among the Dieri tribe at Coopers Creek / E. H. Proeve  
Publication info: Adelaide, 1952  
Physical descrip: 93p. : ill., map.  
Annotation: Detailed history; Chap. 6; The land and its people; Four divisions of tribe - Ngadingani or Bukatyi (around Lake Perigundi), Pando-etya or Pandola (around Lake Hope) Kunari (around Kopperamana and Killalpanina) and Paritiltaya (north of Kopperamana towards Salt Creek; General life  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p PRO  
Personal Author: Proeve, E. H.  
Title: Three missionary pioneers  
Publication info: Point Pass, S. A., 1946  
Physical descrip: 32 p. : ill.  
Annotation: Biographical sketches of 3 Lutheran missionaries, J.E. Jacob, H.H. Vogelsang, Sr. and H. Vogelsang, Jr.; text includes brief historical account of mission among the Dieri at Killalpaninna and many details of everyday life  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p RAI  
Personal Author: Rainey, William H. (William Henry), 1885-  
Title: Living languages / by William H. Rainey.  
Publication info: Sydney : Council of the British & Foreign Bible Society in Australia, 1947  
Physical descrip: 80 p. [8] p. of plates : ill., ports ; 23 cm.  
Annotation: Scriptures that have been translated, Arunta, Dieri, Worora, Gunwinggu, Pitjantjatjara, Nungubuyu; work being done by Missionaries  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Nungubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: p RAY

Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939

Title: Aboriginal languages

Physical descrip: p. 2-15 : ill.

Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages with comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists works of importance

Source: Illustrated Australian encyclopaedia. Vol. 1 (1927), p. 2-15.

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p RAY

Personal Author: Raynaud, Georges

Title: La femme, le mariage, la famille en Australie = [woman, marriage, the family in Australia] / par Georges Raynaud.

Annotation: Based on secondary literature.

Source: Bulletin of Sociology and Ethnography. (1890), p. 2e ser., 42, p. 143-150.

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Local call number: p SAN

Personal Author: Sanger, Edward B.

Title: Notes on the Aborigines of Coopers Creek, Australia / by Edward B. Sanger

Physical descrip: p. 1220-1225. : ill.

Annotation: General description of Dieyerie; fire making; shelter; brief word list; initiation

Source: Am. Natlist.; Vol. 17, no. 12 (1883)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p SCH

Personal Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)

Title: Looking back on a hundred years of the Bethesda Mission : mission among the Dijari (Dieri) / P. A. Scherer.

Annotation: Account of Moravian missionaries who founded Bethesda Mission in 1866 at Kopperamanna, South Australia; notes on education, early encounters, cannibalism; mentions work of missionaries (Reuther, C.F.T. Strehlow) in translating New Testament into Dijari and compiling Dijari dictionary

Source: Lutheran Herald; Vol. 46, no. 18, 1966, p. 276-278; Vol. 291, no. 19, 1966, p. 304-305; no. 20, 1966, p. 314-315, 317; no. 21, 1966, p. 333-335; no. 22, 1966, p. 348-350; no. 23, 1966,

p. 366-368; 5 p  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p SCH  
Personal Author: Schmidt, T. M.  
Title: The life of H.H. Vogelsang - a pioneer lay missionary on the Coopers Creek : a short documentary history prepared on the occasion of the centenary of the founding of the Bethesda Mission  
Publication info: n.p. : Christian Art, 1966  
Physical descrip: [16] p.  
Annotation: Life of Vogelsang and account of his missionary work among the Dieri at Lake Koppermanna and Lake Killalpaninna for the Luthern Church in the 19th century  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: p SMI  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: Aborigines : totemic systems and totemism  
Annotation: Definition of totemism generally in Australia, types of totemism, marriage regulations (Dieri, Kamilaroi, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera & Kaitish); description of Engura ceremony; notes on ritual objects  
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.23-25, Smith, W. Ramsay. Aborigines  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: p TCH  
Personal Author: Tchekhoff, Claude  
Title: Aspect, transitivity, antipassives and some Australian languages  
Publication info: Berlin: Mouton, 1985  
Physical descrip: 34 p.  
Annotation: Examines interaction of verbal suffixes with agents and passives; relates aspect to transitivity scale; identifies imperfective and perfective aspects as aspects in space; gives examples from Diyari and Yandruwandha  
Source: It; Relational typology / edited by F. Plank. Berlin; Mouton, 1985  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p THO  
Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-  
Title: Australian canoes and rafts  
Annotation: Bark canoes, single sheet type - Victoria, Riverina, southern N.S.W., Halifax, Guyanda Creek, Port Essington, Alligator River, two sheets or more Murray Island, Pellew Island, Gulf coast, Blue Mud Bay, Frazers Island, Port Denison, Coburg Peninsula, Sunday Island; Port Jackson, Munro (Vic.); types of trees used, preparation of bark, method of manufacture; bailers - types of appliances - bark used as paddles as well as bailers (Lake Tyers, Goold Island); dimensions & capacity, method of propulsion; Dugout types - Goulburn Island, Cobourg Peninsula, Gascoyne River, Endeavour River, Weary Bay; Outriggers- Newcastle Bay, Bird Island, Cape Flinders, Cairns, Palm Island; Propulsion & sails - Newcastle Bay; Log & raft Patterson Bay, Darling River, Melville Island, Allens Island, Kimberley district, Gascoyne River, Sweets Island, Babbage Island; Names of canoes (taken from Curr)

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.35, 1905; 56-79 -- pls.; illus.; map  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p THO

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Australian marriage customs

Physical descrip: 13 l.

Annotation: Further controversy with Howitt over group marriage; deals with - questions of terminology; Howitts theory of social evolution; origin of marital terms and meanings; area in which pirrauru custom is found; mentions Dieri, Aranda, Kurnai, Yantruwanta, amongst others  
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1907; v.18, no.3; [306]-318 -- diag.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: p TSU

Personal Author: Tsunoda, Tasaku

Title: Typological study of word order (12) : Kalkatungu and (13) : Diyari / Tasaku Tsunoda

Physical descrip: p. 71-119

Annotation: Syntactic studies of Kalkatungu and Diyari including noun agreement, clause structure, negatives and questions; brief notes on morphology

Source: Studies in language and literature - Vol. 22 (1992)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

## Reference materials

Local call number: REF 03.0 AUS

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: Aborigines : disposal of the dead

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Deaths attributed to magic power; mourning, afterdeath beliefs; Disposal of the body - N. & E. Qld., Darling & Murray R., lower Murray R., Ooldea, N.E. & N. central Arnhem Land mortuary ceremony, grave posts; Grave mounds in S.E. Aust., rites on Melville & bathurst Is., removal of hand of dead person by Kurnai; Mourning chants (in English) from Arnhem Land & Melville Is.; Inquest & revenge Great Victoria Desert, western Arnhem Land, lower R. Murray, N. Qld., Darling- Murray R. Delayed inquest Forrest R., revenge expeditions, Central Aust., peace-making ceremonies, Arnhem Land; Life after death - Ooldea, Lake Eyre (Dieri), Arnhem Land, Cape York

Source: Australian Encyclopedia, 2d ed. v.1, 1962; 70-75

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT

Title: Dieri : South Australia

Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2004

Physical descrip: 11 p. ; 21 cm.

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document

<http://web.archive.org/web/20060827093600/http://www.nntt.gov.au/bibliography/>

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Local call number: REF 499.1532 DIX

Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-

Title: Australian Aboriginal words in English : their origin and meaning / R.M.W. Dixon ... [et al.].

Edition: 2nd ed.

Publication info: South Melbourne, Vic. : Oxford University Press 2006.

Physical descrip: xiii, 261 p. : map ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0195540735 (pbk.)

ISBN: 9780195540734 (pbk.)

Annotation: Provides the origins of words that have been borrowed from the Indigenous languages of Australia; includes language group names; English pronunciation guide to the borrowed words; approximate language group map; introduction to Australian languages; how to pronounce and write Australian languages; the loan words and their etymologies; languages of particular note including Dharuk, Wiradhuri/Wiradjuri, Kamilaroi, Yuwaalaraay, Bandjalang, Dharawal, Dhurga, Baagandji; Nyungar, Western Desert Language; Yindjibarndi, Panyjima, Nhanta, Wuywurung, Wathawarung, Wemba Wemba, Gaurna, Yaralde, Adnyamathanha, Guyani, Diyari, Arabana, Wangganguru, Yagara, Gabi-gabi, Dyrbal, Warrgamay, Aranda, Tasmanian language; Borrowed words as relate to fauna, flora, religion and ceremony, people, implements, features of the environment, body parts, clothing, dwellings, verbs, adjectives, adverbs; the process of borrowing; extending the meaning of words; making new words; adapting the sounds; words only partly adapted; shifted meanings; some common loans; relations between the races; artefacts; art; traditional life and religion; regaining pride and land

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dhurga language (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

### **Electronic Access**

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Lizards revenge [electronic resource]

Publication info: 2012

General Note: Title from website (viewed 2/8/12)

Partial contents: About; The event; Media; Post events & fundrazors; Photos; Video; Resources; Donate

Abstract: Website for Lizards Revenge, designed to provide information about the expansion of uranium mining at Olympic Dam at Roxby Downs in South Australia; site encourages people to be aware and take part in rallies to fight mining companies; included on the site are media releases and videos, interviews, dates for rallies, resources and posters

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access: <http://lizardsrevenge.net/>